# Teacher's Edition Exploring Measurements 

Peter Barbella

James Kepner

Richard Scheaffer
Project Editor: Katarina Stenstedt
Production/Manufacturing Director: Janet Yearian
Production/Manufacturing Coordinator: Leanne Collins
Design Manager: Jeff Kelly
Cover Design: Terry Guyer

Dale Seymour Publications is an imprint of the Alternative Publishing Group of Addison-Wesley Publishing Company.

Copyright © 1995 by Dale Seymour Publications. All rights reserved.
Printed in the United States of America.
Limited reproduction permission: The publisher grants permission to individual teachers to reproduce the quizzes as needed for use with their own students. Reproduction of text pages for an entire school or school district or for commercial use is prohibited.

## CONTENTS

About Exploring Measurements ..... 4
Quizzes ..... 10
Answers to Quizzes ..... 25
Teaching Notes and Answers ..... 37

## ABOUT EXPLORING MEASUREMENTS

Many agree that a modern mathematical curriculum for secondary schools should include certain statistical ideas, but what key statistics ideas should everyone know? The authors of the Quantitative Literacy Series believe these ideas can be divided into three categories: making sense out of data, getting good data for a specific problem or question, and making decisions with a sample about the larger universe from which that sample came. The module entitled Exploring Data covers making sense out of data by describing the key properties of a data set and comparing one data set with another. Exploring Probability and The Art and Techniques of Simulation discuss probability and its use in simulation modeling, a method that provides a way to get good data about random events. The use of probability in random sampling, described in Exploring Surveys and Information from Samples, provides the basis for good sampling practice in sample surveys and the basis for constructing sound estimates of population proportions (as in a common opinion poll). Written to complement the modules named above, Exploring Measurements takes the ideas presented in Exploring Surveys and extends them to cover the measures of center and spread used for measurement data (as opposed to the "yes-no" data found in the common survey).

What's the average? We hear this common question in conversations about income, birth weights, gas mileage, exam scores, hòme runs, and a host of other issues. Average usually implies that we are looking for a center from which other values can be compared. We have many ways to calculate a measure of center from a set of data; the most common is the mean (or arithmetic average), and the second most common is the median. In this module, we will discuss the properties, uses, and misuses of these two measures of center, noting that the median probably should be used much more often than it is.

A measure of center does not, however, tell us all we need to know about a data set. (St. Louis and San Francisco have about the same average daily temperatures over a typical year.) We also need a measure of spread, or variability. Measures of spread based upon counting, like the median, are discussed and compared with measures of spread based on the mean, the most popular of which is the standard deviation.

When data comes from a random sample, the sample mean has special properties that help define the population from which the sample was selected. These properties are carefully developed through a simulation approach, which leads to a discussion about confidence interval estimates of population means.

After completing this module, students should understand

- the use of the mean and median as measures of center
- the use of standard deviation and interquartile range as measures of spread
- the importance of randomness in sampling
- how to select random samples
- how means behave in random sampling
- how to use measures of center and spread in practical decision making.


## OVERVIEW

Exploring Measurements makes use of most of the graphical and numerical data summaries introduced in Exploring Data. Students should have some familiarity with Exploring Data because some of its main ideas are presented here. Similarly, since simulations are used widely in this book, the students should have some familiarity with The Art and Techniques of Simulation.

The key ideas presented in each section of this book are outlined below, as are their key applications.

## The Grand Total and the Mean

When does it make sense to use the total of a set of numbers as a summary measure? When should we use the mean? These common data summaries are investigated here, along with practical applications of their uses and misuses (Application 1).

## Measures of Center

The mean and the median of a data set can be close together or far apart. Comparisons of these measures are made for both symmetric and skewed distributions, followed by a discussion of which measures to use in certain practical situations (Application 2).

## Measures of Variability

The center of a data set does not tell us all we need to know; we also need to explain how the data varies around the center. This section presents both graphical and numerical summaries of variability, with emphasis on the interquartile range and the standard deviation. The standard deviation provides a good description of a typical deviation from the mean for symmetric data sets, but not for skewed ones (Applications 5, 6, 8, and 9).

## Uses of the Mean and Standard Deviation

The mean and standard deviation are particularly useful in constructing comparative measures of two data sets that have been measured on different scales, and in spotting "unusual" observations in a data set. Two rules for "outliers" are compared (Applications 10 or 11; 12, 13 or 14).

## Samples and Statistics

The idea of sampling and the use of sample statistics, such as the sample mean, to estimate population quantities are introduced here. The sample mean and the population mean might be identical, but this is not generally the case. This section introduces the idea that a sample statistic is only an approximation to its population counterpart (Application 15).

## Random Samples

If the goal of using sample data is to estimate population quantities, then not all samples are "good." Generally, random samples will perform better than any sampling device that is more subjective. This idea is illustrated through simulation activities (Application 17).

## Means of Random Samples

A random sample will not perfectly match the population sampled, neither in terms of the distribution of the data nor in terms of the summary statistics. It is useful, however, to think about what an "ideal" sample (one that exactly matched the population distribution) would look like in certain situations. We make use of the these "ideal" samples to get a feel for the differences between random samples and the parent population. This is useful, for example, in seeing how sample means compare to the true population mean (Application 18).

## Sample Means in Repeated Sampling

Taking multiple random samples from a given population will produce a set of sample means that display the mound-shaped, symmetric distribution so often seen in practice. This notion of a sampling distribution with a known shape is essential to many ideas of statistical inference, including confidence intervals (Application 19).

## A Practical Rule on the Behavior of Sample Means

In the mound-shaped, symmetric distributions "discovered" in the preceding section, an amazing thing happens. No matter how the distribution arises, about $95 \%$ of the distribution values are within two standard deviations of the mean. The implication that a sample quantity will nearly always be within two standard deviations of its population counterpart is important when making decisions based on sample information (Application 22).

## Predicting the Variation in Sample Means

The relationship between the variation in the population and the variation anticipated among means of random samples is discovered through simulation. The fact that sample means have a standard deviation that is inversely proportional to the square root of the sample size is another key idea for using sample data in decision making (Application 23).

## Estimating Variation in a Population

This section presents more advanced properties of the standard deviation as illustrated through simulation, but it can be skipped entirely without affecting the remaining sections.

## Likely vs. Unlikely Sample Means

If we know the value of a population mean, can we assume that there is a likely value for the sample mean? Building on the previous sections, we use the $95 \%$ rule to define "likely" results. For random samples, a likely sample mean must be within two standard deviations of the known population mean. This idea is a forerunner of the confidence interval concept (Application 25).

## Confidence Interval Estimate of a Mean

Relying heavily on simulation arguments, this section presents a confidence interval as the set of possible values for a population mean that has a likely sample mean (Application 26).

## Repeated Confidence Intervals

Further properties of confidence intervals are developed here, again using simulation arguments. The main emphasis is on defining a confidence coefficient (Application 27).

## HOW TO USE THIS BOOK

This section is intended to provide some helpful hints for how a teacher might use this book. The suggestions are based on the experiences of the authors, who have used the material in classes and in workshops, and on the comments from field testers and reviewers. Please keep in mind that there is no "best" way to teach statistics. Use the ideas you find helpful, but do not hesitate to adapt the material to your teaching style and situation.

## Prerequisites

The material is suitable for students from grades 10 through college. Some familiarity and experience with manipulation of symbols is helpful, but most of the material can be introduced with little knowledge of algebra. The students should be mature enough, however, to think abstractly about some of the ideas presented. Being familiar with the tools and ideas covered in Exploring Data and The Art and Techniques of Simulation would be beneficial, but it is not absolutely essential.

## Fitting This Unit into the Curriculum

This book can be used in the mathematics or statistics curriculum in a variety of ways.

- Use it as a unit in algebra (starting with traditional algebra I) or in precalculus to introduce some statistical ideas for their own sake or to serve as a motivational tool for the mathematics being taught.
- Use it as a supplement to a statistics course that uses a traditional text. This material is activity oriented and serves as a useful alternative to the mathematical formulation of statistical ideas.
- Use it as a unit in statistics for grade 10-12 students who have already studied some of the other Quantitative Literacy materials in lower grades.
- Use it as one of five units in a high school statistics course built around the other four books of the Quantitative Literacy Series.
- Use it as a unit in a college-level general education course.


## Allocating Class Time

To cover the essential elements of Exploring Measurements, we recommend allocating a minimum of three weeks either as a single unit or spread out over the term. The minimal set of applications to cover are shown in the Overview and are listed here for convenience.

Summarizing a Data Set: Applications 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 9, either 10 or 11, either 12,13 , or 14.
Patterns that Arise in Repeated Sampling: Applications 15, 17, 18, 19, 22, and 23.
Estimating an Unknown Population Mean: Applications 25, 26, and 27.

The key ideas of summarizing measurement data can be completed in one week if students have some background in the spirit and techniques of the Quantitative Literacy materials. The other two main sections also require a minimum of one week each. It is acceptable to cover the sampling ideas in the second section without developing the full-blown notion of a confidence interval, which is emphasized in the third section. Thus the book could be used in a one-, two-, or three-week program.

## Cooperative Groups

Much of the work in this book involves a simulation approach to studying patterns in data. Such work can become tedious and is most efficiently accomplished by groups of three to five students working together. For most applications, these groups should generate and discuss their own solutions to problems before sharing their ideas and their data with the other groups.

## Using a Computer

Working with measurement data requires far more substantial computations than working with relative frequencies does (as in the book on surveys). It is essential that students have a calculator readily available. We encourage the use of a computer, as well, either in a classroom or laboratory setting. If there is only one computer in the classroom, the teacher should develop a system that allows the various cooperative groups to enter their data one group at a time and look at their results. In the final analysis, data from all groups should be combined or compared, whichever is appropriate, and conclusions should be discussed by the class as a whole. If a computer lab is available, groups should be allowed time to explore on their own.

Any of a wide variety of commercial software packages will meet the needs of students using this book. The software should produce the graphs in Exploring Data and all standard statistical summaries. It is not necessary to have a simulation package, as most of these can be generated rather quickly by routine methods.

## Projects

The best way for students to learn the full sweep of ideas presented in this book is to have them, either individually or in groups, design and complete a project that involves the collection and analysis of measurement data. Each project could be in the form of a sample survey, but the questions should have measurement responses (height, weight, cost, time) rather than categorical responses (sex, ethnic group, political party, favorite sport). For these projects, each student should think carefully about the goal, the data to be collected, the target population, the sample size, the effect of randomization, the data analysis, and the interpretation of results.

## QUIZ ON GRAND TOTALS AND MEANS

1. Below are the total team payrolls, including prorated signing bonuses, and the number of players rostered as of April 5, 1993, for each of eight major league baseball teams ( $\mathrm{AL}=$ American League, $\mathrm{NL}=$ National League).

|  | League | Number of <br> Players on <br> Roster | Team <br> Payroll |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Team | AL | 26 | $\$ 26,914,000$ |
| Chicago White Sox | AL | 27 | $34,568,166$ |
| Houston Astros | NL | 26 | $28,854,500$ |
| Los Angeles Dodgers | NL | 33 | $37,833,000$ |
| Minnesota Twins | AL | 27 | $27,284,933$ |
| New York Mets | NL | 25 | $38,350,167$ |
| Oakland Athletics | AL | 28 | $35,565,834$ |
| Texas Rangers | AL | 34 | $35,604,959$ |

Source: USA Today, April 5, 1993.
a. Rank these eight teams from highest to lowest according to the salaries they pay their players.
b. Do the five American League teams pay their players more than the three National League teams? Explain why.
c. What is the salary of a "typical" player for one of these eight teams?
2. The total population in millions and the number of murders per 100,000 population are given in the following table for each of the four regions of the United States as defined by the Bureau of Census. Use these data (Statistical Abstract of the United States 1992, p. 181) to find the number of murders per 100,000 people in the whole United States.

| Region | Total Population <br> in millions | Number of <br> Murders <br> per 100,000 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Northeast | 50.8 | 8.6 |
| Midwest | 59.7 | 7.0 |
| South | 85.4 | 11.8 |
| West | 52.8 | 9.1 |

3. Early in the 1993 baseball season, New York Yankee third baseman, Wade Boggs, raised his season batting average to .200 by getting 1 hit in 4 official at bats during a game. What was his batting average before the game began?
4. For the data set below, find the grand total and the mean. What do these numbers tell you about the data?

| How Much Does it Cost to Raise a Child? <br> Age | Annual Cost |
| :---: | :---: |
| 0 | $\$ 3977$ |
| 1 | 4099 |
| 2 | 3816 |
| 3 | 3816 |
| 4 | 4043 |
| 5 | 4043 |
| 6 | 4201 |
| 7 | 4373 |
| 8 | 4373 |
| 9 | 4373 |
| 10 | 4544 |
| 11 | 4544 |
| 12 | 4855 |
| 13 | 4977 |
| 14 | 4977 |
| 15 | 4977 |
| 16 | 5469 |
| 17 | 5469 |

Source: How You Rate: For Women, p. 61.
5. For the data set below, find the mean and grand total. What do these numbers tell you about the data?

| What Will You Expect to Earn in Your Lifetime? <br> Your Lifetime Earnings |  |
| :---: | :--- |
| $\$ 580,000$ | Your Education Level |
| 830,000 | Less than 12 years |
| 921,000 | 12 years |
| $1,145,000$ | 12 to 16 years |
| $1,251,000$ | 16 years |

Source: How You Rate: For Men, p. 77.
6. A group of middle-school students had 106 homeworks assigned during a given school year. Below are the number of homeworks satisfactorily completed based upon gender.
Male: $\quad 4594969083549497452565584784656910363106$

## Female: 346810354937692829670101921051069477

a. Calculate the grand total and mean for each data set.
b. Which group turned in more homework during the school year?
c. Which group would you say is more diligent at turning in homework?

## QUIZ ON MEASURES OF CENTER AND BOX PLOTS

1. The following lists the number of senior citizens (people 65 years of age or older) who lived in states in the North Central and South Atlantic regions of the United States in 1990.

| North Central |  | South Atlantic |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Illinois | $1,437,000$ | Florida | $2,369,000$ |
| Indiana | 696,000 | Georgia | 654,000 |
| Michigan | $1,108,000$ | North Carolina | 804,000 |
| Ohio | $1,407,000$ | South Carolina | 397,000 |
| Wisconsin | 651,000 | Virginia | 664,000 |
|  |  | West Virginia | 269,000 |

Source: USA Today, November 10,1992.
a. Compute the mean and median number of senior citizens living in the North Central states. Which of these two measures of center is the better indicator of the average number of senior citizens residing in these states? Why?
b. Compute the mean and median number of senior citizens living in the South Atlantic states. Which of these two measures of center is the better indicator of the average number of senior citizens residing in these states? Why?
c. Subtract the mean from each element in the North Central data and make a line plot of the resulting differences. What does this plot tell you about the data?
d. Find the lower extreme, the lower quartile, the upper quartile, the upper extreme, and the interquartile range for the data from the North Central region.
e. Repeat question dusing the data from the South Atlantic region.
f. Beneath a sketch of a box plot of the data from the North Central region, sketch a box plot of the data from the South Atlantic region. Write a paragraph explaining the differences between the two box plots.
2. Below are the approximate ages of the Seven Wonders of the World. (Note: Not all of these structures have survived.) Using these data, calculate the mean, median, and draw a line plot. Comment on how well each measure of centrality represents the data set.

| Structure | Estimated Age |
| :--- | :---: |
| Pyramids of Egypt | 4,800 |
| Hanging Gardens of Babylon | 2,600 |
| Statue of Zeus at Olympia | 2,500 |
| Temple of Artemis | 2,550 |
| Mausoleum of Halicarnassus | 2,300 |
| Colossus at Rhodes | 2,280 |
| Lighthouse at Alexandria | 2,250 |

Source: 1992 Information Please Almanac, p. 123.
3. The data below are the gross national product per person for the nations in Western Europe and the Americas. For each data set, find the mean, median, range, interquartile range, and standard deviation. Draw a line plot and box plot for each data set. Discuss what the economic realities are like for these two parts of the world. Are you surprised by your observations?

| Per-Capita GNP (in U.S. Dollars) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Western Europe |  | Americas |  |
| \$8,880 | Switzerland | \$7,890 | United States |
| 8,670 | Sweden | 7,510 | Canada |
| 7,450 | Denmark | 2,570 | Venezuela |
| 7,420 | Norway | 2,430 | Puerto Rico |
| 7,380 | West Germany | 2,240 | Trinidad |
| 6,780 | Belgium | 1,550 | Argentina |
| 6,550 | France | 1,550 | Barbados |
| 6,460 | Luxembourg | 1,390 | Uruguay |
| 6,200 | Netherlands | 1,310 | Panama |
| 6,100 | Iceland | 1,140 | Brazil |
| 5,620 | Finland | 1,090 | Mexico |
| 5,330 | Austria | 1,070 | Jamaica |
| 4,020 | United Kingdom | 1,050 | Chile |
| 3,050 | Italy | 1,040 | Costa Rica |
| 2,920 | Spain | 860 | Cuba |
| 2,590 | Greece | 800 | Peru |
| 2,560 | Ireland | 780 | Dominican Republic |
| 1,690 | Portugal | 750 | Nicaragua |
|  |  | 640 | Ecuador |
|  |  | 640 | Paraguay |
|  |  | 630 | Colombia |
|  |  | 630 | Guatemala |
|  |  | 490 | El Salvador |
|  |  | 420 | Grenada |
|  |  | 390 | Bolivia |
|  |  | 390 | Honduras |
|  |  | 200 | Haiti |

[^0]
## QUIZ ON MEASURES OF VARIABILITY AND STEM-AND-LEAF PLOTS

1. Below are the percentages of senior citizens (people 65 years of age or older) in the Northeast and West regions of the United States.

| Northeast | Percentage | West | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| Connecticut | $13.6 \%$ | Alaska | $4.1 \%$ |
| Maine | 13.3 | Arizona | 13.1 |
| Massachusetts | 13.6 | California | 10.5 |
| New Hampshire | 11.3 | Colorado | 10.0 |
| New Jersey | 13.4 | Hawaii | 11.3 |
| New York | 13.1 | Idaho | 12.0 |
| Pennsylvania | 15.4 | Montana | 13.3 |
| Rhode Island | 15.0 | Nevada | 10.6 |
| Vermont | 11.8 | New Mexico | 10.8 |
|  |  | Oregon | 13.8 |
|  |  | Utah | 8.7 |
|  |  | Washington | 11.8 |
|  |  | Wyoming | 10.4 |

Source: USA Today, November 10, 1992.
a. Create separate stem-and-leaf plots for the percentages of senior citizens living in the Northeast and West regions.
b. Write a paragraph explaining the differences between the stem-and-leaf plots in the previous problem.
c. Compute the range of each set of data.
d. Compute the interquartile range of each set of data.
e. Compute the standard deviation of each set of data.
f. Do the values of the range, interquartile range, and standard deviation match the visual image of variability in the stem-and-leaf plots for the two sets of data? Explain.

## QUIZ ON USES OF THE MEAN AND STANDARD DEVIATION

1. The number in thousands of Caucasian and African-American residents of the United States is given by decade beginning in 1850 in the following table.

| Year | Caucasian | African-American |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1850 | 19,553 | 3,639 |
| 1860 | 26,923 | 4,442 |
| 1870 | 33,589 | 4,880 |
| 1880 | 43,403 | 6,581 |
| 1890 | 55,101 | 7,489 |
| 1900 | 66,809 | 8,834 |
| 1910 | 81,732 | 9,828 |
| 1920 | 94,821 | 10,463 |
| 1930 | 110,287 | 11,891 |
| 1940 | 118,215 | 12,866 |
| 1950 | 135,150 | 15,045 |
| 1960 | 158,832 | 18,872 |
| 1970 | 178,098 | 22,581 |
| 1980 | 194,713 | 26,683 |
| 1990 | 208,704 | 30,483 |
| mean | 101,729 | 12,972 |
| standard deviation | 60,487 | 7,987 |

Source: Statistical Abstract of the United States 1992, p. 16.
a. Are the two sets of data comparable? Explain.
b. When there were $190,000,000$ Caucasian people in the United States, approximately how many African-American people were in the United States?
c. When there are $32,000,000$ African-American people in the United States, approximately how many Caucasian people will there be?
d. Identify any outliers that are present in either set of data.
e. On the following page are time series plots for both sets of data, one superimposed on the other. Use this plot to explain any trends that there might be in the original sets of data.

2. Below are the number of people who have died annually in tanker (ore/oil ships weighing at least 10,000 deadweight tons) accidents since 1983.
Construct a control chart for these data. Are any of the data out of control? If so, in what year(s)?

| Year | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of Deaths | 14 | 68 | 53 | 23 | 12 | 63 | 74 | 119 | 205 |

Source: Statistical Abstract of the United States 1992, p. 636.
3. Although the proportion of Americans who smoke cigarettes has been steadily declining in recent years, the number of annual smoking-attributed deaths has continued to rise, as the data in the following table indicate. Use this information to answer the following questions.

Annual Smoking-Attributed Deaths
(all ages, all causes, in millions)

| Year | Male | Female |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1965 | 0.8 | 0.1 |
| 1975 | 1.1 | 0.2 |
| 1985 | 1.3 | 0.3 |
| $1995^{*}$ | 1.6 | 0.5 |

*projected
Source: St. Cloud Daily Times, May 22, 1992.
a. When there were 280,000 smoking-attributed deaths among females, how many such deaths would be expected among males?
b. When there were $1,050,000$ smoking-attributed deaths among males, how many such deaths would be expected among females?

## QUIZ ON SAMPLES, STATISTICS, AND OUTLIER DETECTION

1. Listed below is a sample of the ages of patients who had major surgeries at the St. Cloud (Minnesota) Hospital between 1988 and 1993.

| 53 | 19 | 76 | 74 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 63 | 76 | 73 | 89 |
| 68 | 87 | 52 | 69 |
| 36 | 64 | 80 | 59 |
| 83 | 79 | 78 | 55 |

a. Make a stem-and-leaf plot of the data.
b. Calculate the mean, median, lower quartile, upper quartile, range, interquartile range, and standard deviation of the sample.
c. Make a box plot of the data.
d. Use the two methods you studied for detecting outliers to determine if any of the data are unusual.
e. How well do the sample mean and median describe the ages of patients in the sample?
f. What does the sample standard deviation tell you about the sample mean and the data set as a whole?
2. Listed below are the heights in inches of some female students in the junior and senior classes at a large high school.
Heights: 626469676665646265636868656669656566
a. Make a histogram of the data and describe the approximate shape of the histogram.
b. Find the sample mean. Is it a good measure of centrality?
c. Find the sample median. Is it a good measure of centrality?
d. Find the sample standard deviation. Briefly state what this statistic is telling about the data.

## QUIZ ON SAMPLE MEANS IN REPEATED SAMPLING

1. An atypical die with six faces has one dot on each of two faces, two dots on each of two other faces, and three dots on each of the remaining two faces. Suppose this die is fair in the sense that any face is as likely to be up as any other face when it is rolled.
a. List the elements in three different ideal samples from the population represented by this die.
b. Find an ideal sample mean.
c. Find an ideal sample standard deviation.
d. Suppose this die is repeatedly rolled ten times and the mean for each set of ten rolls is recorded.
i. Describe the shape of a line plot of the resulting sample means.
ii. How would the shape of the line plot of these data compare to a line plot of means obtained by repeatedly rolling the die five times and computing the mean of each set of five rolls?
2. Another atypical die has ten faces. On one face is one dot, on two other faces are two dots, on three other faces are three dots, and on the four remaining faces are four dots. The die is fair in the sense that any face is as likely to be up as any other face when it is rolled.
a. List the elements in an ideal sample from the population represented by this die.
b. Find an ideal sample mean.
c. Find an ideal sample standard deviation.
d. Suppose this die is repeatedly rolled ten times and the mean for for each set of ten rolls is computed. How would the shape of a line plot of the sample means compare to a line plot of sample means obtained by repeatedly rolling the die 15 times and computing the mean of each set of 15 rolls?

## QUIZ ON THE EMPIRICAL RULE

1. In the spring of 1992 , a sample was taken of $n=51$ kindergarten through 12 thgrade teachers' salaries. The mean and standard deviation of the sample data were $\$ 32,429$ and $\$ 5,714$, respectively.
a. If a line plot indicates that the distribution of salaries is mound-shaped,
i. give an interval that should contain approximately 35 of the salaries.
ii. approximately how many salaries would be contained in the interval ( $\$ 21,001, \$ 38,143$ )?
iii. approximately what percent of the data would you expect to exceed \$21,001?
iv. what interval should contain all the data?
b. Suppose that a box plot of the 51 salaries indicates that they are actually somewhat skewed to the right with one outlier at $\$ 47,300$. How good would you expect your approximations in question a. to be? Explain.
2. Using a special machine, the staff at the St. Cloud, Minnesota, Orthopedic Sports Center measured the amount of work done (in foot-pounds) by the uninjured arm of each of 15 high school baseball players who had sustained rotator cuff injuries to their throwing arms. The data, which were collected in January and March of 1989 along with other similar data, are listed on the following page.

| 14.6 | 15.8 | 12.1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 16.8 | 14.6 | 15.3 |
| 18.9 | 16.6 | 17.3 |
| 18.1 | 17.3 | 16.5 |
| 16.3 | 21.9 | 11.3 |

a. Find $\bar{x}$ and $s$ and make a stem-and-leaf plot for these data.
b. Compare the number of data falling within each of the intervals $(\bar{x}-s, \bar{x}+s),(\bar{x}-2 s, \bar{x}+2 s)$, and $(\bar{x}-3 s, \bar{x}+3 s)$ with the numbers predicted by the empirical rule.
c. Does the empirical rule apply to these data? Why?
3. Give an example of a sample where the empirical rule dramatically overestimates the number of data falling in ( $\bar{x}-s, \bar{x}+s$ ).
4. Carefully state each of the versions of the empirical rule and explain the differences between them.
5. Sixteen people are asked to remove a dollar bill from their wallet or purse and write down the digit in the units position of the serial number. Let $\bar{x}$ denote the sample mean of the 16 digits obtained.
a. Estimate the probability that $\bar{x}$ is greater than 3.78 and less than 5.94 .
b. Find a number $K$ so that the probability that $\bar{x}$ is at least $K$ is approximately .025.
c. Under what condition(s) are your answers to questions a. and b. likely to be good? Is (are) the condition(s) satisfied? Why?
6. A large catalog mail-order company randomly checks packages prepared by their packers to make sure they contain the correct items and are addressed properly. Below are the number of packages sampled and the number of defective packages observed during a one-week period for 20 packers.

| Packer | Number of <br> Nondefective | Number of <br> Defective | Total Number of <br> Packages Sampled |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 106 | 0 | 106 |
| 2 | 62 | 0 | 62 |
| 3 | 134 | 3 | 137 |
| 4 | 89 | 1 | 90 |
| 5 | 156 | 0 | 156 |
| 6 | 148 | 0 | 148 |
| 7 | 91 | 1 | 92 |
| 8 | 132 | 0 | 132 |
| 9 | 139 | 1 | 140 |
| 10 | 102 | 1 | 103 |
| 11 | 146 | 0 | 146 |
| 12 | 118 | 0 | 118 |
| 13 | 168 | 0 | 168 |
| 14 | 171 | 0 | 171 |
| 15 | 222 | 0 | 222 |
| 16 | 82 | 1 | 83 |
| 17 | 100 | 2 | 102 |


| Packer | Number of <br> Nondefective | Number of <br> Defective | Total Number of <br> Packages Sampled |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18 | 23 | 0 | 23 |
| 19 | 110 | 1 | 111 |
| 20 | 118 | 0 | 118 |

A packer's accuracy level is the percentage of nondefective packages in a sample. That is, accuracy level $=$
$100 \times \frac{\text { number of nondefective packages in sample }}{\text { total number of packages in sample. }}$
a. Determine the accuracy level for each of the 20 packers.
b. Make a stem-and-leaf plot of the accuracy level data in question a. Use five lines for each stem to spread out the leaves.
c. Without doing any calculations and by looking only at your stem-and-leaf plot in b., does the empirical rule apply to the accuracy level data? Why?
d. Estimate the combined accuracy level for the 20 packers.
e. The company claims that the overall accuracy level of its packers is at least $99.5 \%$. Do these 20 packers seem to be working at this level? Why or why not?

## QUIZ ON ESTIMATING A POPULATION'S VARIANCE

1. Why do most statisticians use $s^{2}=\frac{1}{n-1} \sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(x_{i}-\bar{x}\right)^{2}$ instead of $s^{\prime 2}=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(x_{i}-\bar{x}\right)^{2}$ to estimate the variance of a population?
2. Would it make sense to use either $\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(x_{i}-\bar{x}\right)$ or $\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n}\left|x_{\mathrm{i}}-\bar{x}\right|$ to estimate variability in a population? Why?
3. Suppose that 100 samples of size $n=5$ are repeatedly taken from a population whose variance is $\sigma^{2}$, and $s^{2}$ is computed for each sample.
a. Describe the appearance of a line plot of the resulting $s^{2}$ values.
b. Suppose that another 100 samples, this time of size $n=10$, are repeatedly taken from the same population, and $s^{2}$ is computed for each of these samples. How should a line plot of these $s^{2}$ values compare to the line plot of the $100 s^{2}$ values based on samples of size $n=5$ ?

## QUIZ ON ESTIMATING AN UNKNOWN POPULATION MEAN

1. On a small island in the mid-Pacific Ocean, a drought occurred during the spring of 1992. Prior to the drought, water consumption on the island averaged 1.981 million gallons per week. To compensate for the water shortage, a goal was set to reduce consumption to 1.785 million gallons or less per week. On the following page are the water consumption totals since the goal was set. Find a $95 \%$ confidence interval estimate of the mean weekly water consumption based on this sample of 11 weeks. Determine if the residents of this island met their goal.

| Week Ending | Water Consumption <br> (million gallon/week) |
| :--- | :---: |
| March 20 | 1.862 |
| March 27 | 1.806 |
| April 3 | 1.708 |
| April 10 | 1.736 |
| April 17 | 1.778 |
| April 24 | 1.687 |
| May 1 | 1.673 |
| May 8 | 1.743 |
| May 15 | 1.708 |
| May 22 | 1.750 |
| May 29 | 1.645 |

Source: Kwajalein Hourglass.
2. A magazine article used the data below to contend that the number of errors being made by major league baseball players was going to increase dramatically during the 1992 season. Data are broken down by the nine playing positions. The totals on the left are the highest numbers of errors made by a player at that position in any season since 1969. The totals on the right are the projected numbers of errors which will be made by players at each position using the number of errors made approximately one month into the season.

| Position | High Error Since 1969 | 1992 Error (projected) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Pitcher | 10 | 23 |
| Catcher | 23 | 31 |
| 1st Base | 22 | 24 |
| 2nd Base | 33 | 46 |
| 3rd Base | 43 | 52 |
| Shortstop | 44 | 64 |
| Left Field | 18 | 19 |
| Center Field | 19 | 22 |
| Right Field | 18 | 22 |

Source: Sports Illustrated, May 18, 1992.
a. Find the mean of the projected numbers of errors for the 1992 season.
b. Construct a $95 \%$ confidence interval for the true unknown mean of the numbers of errors made at the nine playing positions using the highest error totals since 1969.
c. Is the mean of the projected numbers of errors calculated in (a) in the
confidence interval constructed in (b)? What does this say about the number of errors made in 1992?
d. The numbers used to construct the confidence interval were the highest numbers of errors committed since 1969. Does this bias the interval? If so, how? The errors for 1992 were projected over an entire season even though only about $20 \%$ of the season's games had been played up to that point. Does this bias the data? If so, how?
3. There is a popular notion that games in the American League take longer to complete than games in the National League. Below are the times to complete games played in the eight-day period from May 19 to May 26, 1992. The list includes only games which lasted nine innings; extra-inning games and rainshortened games are omitted. The times are in minutes and times for some games were not available. Construct a $95 \%$ confidence interval for the mean of the game times for each league. What can you conclude regarding the hypothesis that American League games last longer than National League games?

| American League |  |  | National League |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| May 19 | Cal-NY | 193 | May 19 | Cin-Mon | 172 |
|  | Sea-Bos | 209 |  | Hou-Phi | 157 |
|  | Oak-Bal | 213 |  | StL-Atl | 167 |
|  | Min-Tor | 177 |  | NY-SD | 172 |
|  | Tex-Cle | 212 |  | Chi-LA | 156 |
|  | Mil-Det | 177 |  | Pit-SF | 162 |
|  | Chi-KC | 150 |  |  |  |
| May 20 | Sea-Bos | 191 | May 20 | Pit-SF | 143 |
|  | Oak-Bal | 165 |  | Cin-Mon | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
|  | Tex-Cle | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |  | Hou-Phi | 172 |
|  | Mil-Det | 167 |  | StL-Atl | 152 |
|  | Chi-KC | 150 |  | NY-SD | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
|  |  |  |  | Chi-LA | 151 |
| May 21 | KC-Tex | 187 | May 21 | Pit-SF | 145 |
|  | Mil-Det | 172 |  | NY-SD | 183 |
| May 22 | Oak-Bos | 174 | May 22 | Atl-Mon | 154 |
|  | Bal-Cal | 194 |  | Cin-Phi | 174 |
|  | Min-Det | 162 |  | Hou-StL | 140 |
|  | Tor-NY | 167 |  | Chi-SD | 129 |
|  | Tex-KC | 194 |  | Pit-LA | 182 |
|  | Cle-Sea | 160 |  | NY-SF | 178 |
| May 23 | Mil-NY | 192 | May 23 | Atl-Mon | 197 |
|  | Oak-Bos | 167 |  | NY-SF | 195 |
|  | Min-Det | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |  | Cin-Phi | 160 |


| American League |  |  | National League |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Cle-Sea | n/a |  | Hou-StL | 174 |
|  |  |  |  | Chi-SD | 137 |
|  |  |  |  | Pit-LA | 181 |
|  |  |  | May 24 | Hou-StL | 160 |
|  |  |  |  | Cin-Phi | n/a |
|  |  |  |  | NY-SF | 156 |
|  |  |  |  | Chi-SD | 157 |
|  |  |  |  | Pit-LA | 167 |
| May 25 | Mil-NY | n/a | May 25 | Hou-Mon |  |
|  | Bal-Sea | n/a |  | LA-StL | $n / \mathrm{a}$ |
|  | Cle-Oak | n/a |  | Cin-NY | n/a |
|  |  |  |  | Atl-Phi | n/a |
|  |  |  |  | Pit-SD | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| May 26 | Mil-Tor | 139 | May 26 | Hou-Mon |  |
|  | KC-Det | 131 |  | Atl-Phi | 179 |
|  | NY-Min | 176 |  | SF-Cin | 172 |
|  | Chi-Tex | 179 |  | LA-StL | 152 |
|  | Cle-Oak | 146 |  |  |  |
|  | Bos-Cal | n/a |  |  |  |
|  | Bal-Sea | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |  |  |  |

Source: Pacific Stars \& Stripes, May 22-29, 1992.
4. In the Central Pacific, some 4,500 miles west of the U.S. mainland, lies the Kwajalein Atoll. The atoll is approximately 2,500 miles southeast of Japan and 2,500 miles northeast of Australia, the nearest continental bodies of land. The Kwajalein Atoll also happens to enclose the world's largest lagoon. Because of its size and remote location away from large population centers, the U.S. Government has decided to use the Kwajalein Lagoon as a target to test the accuracy of its intercontinental missiles (although this is little comfort to the small number of persons who do happen to live in the vicinity). Periodically, missile launches from California splash down in this lagoon. On the following page is a map of the atoll and the enclosed lagoon. Using the techniques learned in this section, estimate the area of the Kwajalein lagoon in square miles. On this map, one centimeter equals approximately 4.04 miles; one inch equals approximately 10.25 miles. Hint: Because the lagoon is approximately L-shaped, it may be easier and more accurate to divide the lagoon into two pieces and find the areas of each.

© Dale Seymour Publications


## ANSWERS TO QUIZ ON GRAND TOTALS AND MEANS

1. a.

| Average Player's <br> Team | League | Salary | Rank |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Baltimore Orioles | AL | $\$ 1,035,154$ | 7 |
| Chicago White Sox | AL | $1,280,302$ | 2 |
| Houston Astros | NL | $1,109,788$ | 5 |
| Los Angeles Dodgers | NL | $1,146,455$ | 4 |
| Minnesota Twins | AL | $1,010,553$ | 8 |
| New York Mets | NL | $1,534,007$ | 1 |
| Oakland Athletics | AL | $1,270,208$ | 3 |
| Texas Rangers | AL | $1,047,205$ | 6 |

Therefore, the New York Mets pay their players the most, and the Minnesota Twins pay their players the least among these eight teams.
b. The 142 American League players are paid a total of $\$ 159,937,892$ for an average salary of $\$ 1,126,323$. The 84 National League players are paid a total of $\$ 105,037,667$ for an average salary of $\$ 1,250,448$. Therefore, the three National League teams pay their players more than the five American League teams.
c. The 226 players on these eight teams have a total salary of $\$ 264,975,559$. Hence, the "typical" player's salary is $\$ 1,172,458$.
2.

| Region | Total Population <br> in millions | Total Number <br> of Murders |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Northeast | 50.8 | $4,368.8=508(8.6)$ |
| Midwest | 59.7 | $4,179.0=597(7.0)$ |
| South | 85.4 | $10,077.2=854(11.8)$ |
| West | 52.8 | $4,804.8=528(9.1)$ |
|  | 248.7 | $23,429.8$ |

* approximations due to rounding
$\frac{23,429.8}{2,487}=9.42$ murders per 100,000 population

3. When the game began, Bogg's batting average (BA) was $H / T$, where $H=$ number of hits, and $T=$ number of official at-bats for the season. After the game his BA was $\frac{H+1}{T+4}=\frac{1}{5}$. There are infinitely many solutions to this equation, but only some are reasonable because it was early in the season. Possible answers:
$(\mathrm{H}+1) /(\mathrm{T}+4)=2 / 10 \rightarrow \mathrm{H}=1$ and $\mathrm{T}=6 \rightarrow .167$,
$(\mathrm{H}+1) /(\mathrm{T}+4)=3 / 15 \rightarrow \mathrm{H}=1$ and $\mathrm{T}=6 \rightarrow .182$,
$(\mathrm{H}+1) /(\mathrm{T}+4)=4 / 20 \rightarrow \mathrm{H}=1$ and $\mathrm{T}=6 \rightarrow .188$,
and so forth.
4. Grand Total: $\$ 80,926$

Mean: $\$ 4,496$
The grand total is the approximate total cost to raise a child from birth to age 18. The mean is the per-year cost to raise a child during this period.
5. Grand Total: $\$ 4,727,000$

Mean: \$945,400
Neither of these numbers reveal anything meaningful about this set of data.

| 6. a. | Male | Female |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Grand Total | $1,383.0$ | $1,343.0$ |
| Mean | 72.8 | 83.9 |

b. The males turned in the greater number of homework assignments.
c. The females, with a higher mean number of homeworks turned in per pupil, were more diligent at completing homework.

## ANSWERS TO QUIZ ON MEASURES OF CENTER AND BOX PLOTS

1. a. The mean is $1,059,800$, and the median is $1,108,000$. Because these values are nearly the same, they may be considered equally good measures of center for this set of data.
b. The mean is 859,500 , and the median is 659,000 . The mean is pulled away from the middle by the extremely large number of senior citizens residing in Florida, while the median stays in the middle. Therefore, the median is the better measure of center for this set of data.
c.

| Illinois | 1,437,000-1,059,800 | $=377,200$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indiana | 696,000-1, 1,059,800 | $=-363,800$ |
| Michigan | 1,108,000-1,059,800 | $=48,200$ |
| Ohio | 1,407,000-1,059,800 | $=347,200$ |
| Wisconsin | 651,000-1,059,800 | $=-408,800$ |



The data are centered at 0 but are quite dispersed. This indicates that the numbers of senior citizens residing in these states are not particularly close to the average for the region.
d. Lower extreme $=651,000$

Lower quartile $=673,500$
Upper quartile $=1,422,000$
Upper extreme $=1,437,000$
$I Q R=U Q-L Q=748,500$
e. Lower extreme $=269,000$

Lower quartile $=397,000$
Upper quartile $=804,000$
Upper extreme $=2,369 ; 000$
$I Q R=U Q-L Q=407,000$
f.

North
Central


South
Atlantic


| 1,1 | $1,600,000$ | 800,000 | $1,200,000$ | $1,600,000$ | $2,000,000$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

There is very little variability in the upper and lower quarters and substantial, but comparable, amounts of variability in the two middle quarters of the North Central data. The lower and middle quarters of the data from the South Atlantic states roughly exhibit the same amount of variability. The number of senior citizens residing in Florida is an extreme outlier (unusually large). This number will have a profound influence on the mean of that set of data, pulling it upward and away from the middle. There is not much variability in the lower three fourths of the data from the South Atlantic region (in comparison to the data from the North Central region), with about $50 \%$ of the states in this region having fewer senior citizens residing in them than any of the states in the North Central region.
2. Mean: 2,726

Median: 2,350


The median is a better measure of centrality. It is right in the thick of six of the seven data elements. The mean age, inflated by the Pyramids of Egypt, over 2,000 years older than any of the other wonders of the ancient world, is greater than six of the seven data elements.

|  | Western Europe | Americas |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Mean | 5,537 | 1,535 |
| Median | 6,150 | 1,040 |
| Range | 7,190 | 7,690 |
| IQR | 4,330 | 920 |
| Standard Deviation | 2,154 | 1,843 |



From both measures of centrality, it is clear that the typical Western European nation is much more affluent than the typical nation in the Americas. Moreover, the measures of variability, particularly the median-based interquartile range, show there is far greater consistency in the Americas than there is in Western Europe. That is, it is not just a few very poor countries which drag down the measures of centrality in the Americas. The nations in the Americas are poor and this poverty is widespread; indeed, the data show that with the exception of the United States and Canada, low per-capita GNPs are the rule in the Americas. By contrast, Western Europe has nations which have higher per-capita GNPs than the United States, ranging down to countries whose per-capita GNP exceeds about $75 \%$ of the countries in the Americas (about $20 \%$ to $30 \%$ of the per-capita GNPs of the United States or Canada). The line plots and box plots dramatically corroborate this. From these graphs we can see that virtually all of the nations in Western Europe have higher per-capita GNPs than virtually all of the nations in the Americas. Only Ireland and Portugal have lower rankings than Venezuela, the nation with highest per-capita GNP in the Americas after the United States and Canada. The graphs also dramatically depict the economic chasm that exists between the United States and Canada and the rest of the hemisphere. Most students are surprised by these results.
While most students are aware that third-world conditions exist in many parts of the Americas, students at all levels are nonetheless quite surprised at how dire and how universal these conditions are outside the United States and Canada. Also, students are somewhat surprised to learn there is such diversity in Europe, with countries uniformly spread out from poor conditions to countries with per-capita GNPs exceeding that of the United States. But despite this diversity, there is only one country in Western Europe which would rank in the bottom two dozen (out of 27) nations in the Americas.

## ANSWERS TO QUIZ ON MEASURES OF VARIABILITY AND STEM-AND-LEAF PLOTS

1. a.

| Northeast |  | West |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4 |  | 4 | 1 |
| 5 |  | 5 |  |
| 6 |  | 6 |  |
| 7 |  | 7 |  |
| 8 |  | 8 | 7 |
| 9 |  | 9 |  |
| 10 |  | 10 | 04568 |
| 11 | 38 | 11 | 38 |
| 12 |  | 12 | 0 |
| 13 | 13466 | 13 | 138 |
| 14 |  | 14 |  |
| 15 | 04 | 15 |  |

11 | 3 means 11.3\%
b. The data from the states in the Northeast are mound-shaped and not very variable. The minimum percentage of senior citizens residing in a state in this region exceeds the percentage of senior citizens residing in more that half of the states in the West. The data from the states in the West are less mound-shaped and more variable. The $4.1 \%$ for Alaska seems unusually small.
c. Range: $4.1 \%$ (Northeast) $9.7 \%$ (West)
d. Interquartile range: $1.85 \%$ (Northeast) $2.35 \%$ (West)
e. Standard deviation: $1.234 \%$ (Northeast) $2.377 \%$ (West)
f. Yes. Each of these measures is larger for the data from the West region than for the data from the Northeast region, indicating, as depicted in the stem-and-leaf plots, that there is more variability among the percentages of senior citizens residing the the West region than among the percentages of senior citizens residing in the Northeast region.

## ANSWERS TO QUIZ ON USES OF THE MEAN AND STANDARD DEVIATION

1 a. The two sets of data are not comparable. By inspection, their means are different as are their standard deviations.
b. $\frac{190,000-101,729}{60,487}=\frac{\mathrm{A}-12,972}{7,987} \Rightarrow \mathrm{~A}=24,628$.

That is $24,628,000$ African-American people.
c. $\frac{C-101,729}{60,487}=\frac{32,000-12,972}{7,987} \Rightarrow C=245,831$

That is $245,831,000$ Caucasian people.
d. The $30,483,000$ African-American people in 1990 is unusually large by the MEAN $\pm 2$ (STANDARD DEVIATION) method for detecting outliers. However, it does not exceed $U Q+1.5(\mathrm{IQR})$, so it is not unusually large by the box plot method for detecting outliers (in thousands, $L Q=6,581, U Q=$ 18,872 , and $I Q R=12,291$ ).
e. Both sets of data are increasing over time in a fairly linear fashion. Through 1880, the number of Caucasians was roughly six times the number of African Americans. From then through 1950, the number of Caucasians was roughly seven to nine times the number of African Americans. Since 1960, the proportion of African Americans has been increasing.
2.


The upper horizontal line passes through the point (1983, mean +2 (standard deviation $))=(1983,70.11+2(57.44)) \doteq(1983,185)$. The lower horizontal line passes through $(1983,0)$, since no data can be smaller than 0 . The 205 deaths in 1991 are out of control.
3.

|  | Males | Females |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| mean | 1.200 | 0.275 |
| standard deviation | 0.292 | 0.148 |

a. $\frac{M-1.2}{.292}=\frac{28-.275}{.148} \Rightarrow M \doteq 1.210 \Rightarrow$ the number of smoking-attributed deaths among males $=1,210,000$
b. $\frac{1.05-1.2}{.292}=\frac{F-.275}{.148} \Rightarrow F \doteq .199 \Rightarrow$ the number of smoking-attributed deaths among females $\doteq 199,000$

## ANSWERS TO QUIZ ON SAMPLES, STATISTICS, AND OUTLIER DETECTION

1. a.

| 1 | 9 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 |  |
| 3 | 6 |
| 4 |  |
| 5 | 2359 |
| 6 | 3489 |
| 7 | 346689 |
| 8 | 0379 |

618 means 68
b. $\bar{x}=66.65 ; m=71 ; L Q=57 ; U Q=78.5 ;$ sample range $=70$; sample interquartile range $=21.5 ; s=17.39$
c.


| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 90 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

d. Because $19<31.87=\bar{x}-2 s$ and $19<24.75=\mathrm{LQ}-1.5(\mathrm{IQR}), 19$ is an outlier by either method. There are no other outliers.
e. The distribution of the data is skewed to the left (toward the lower ages). This pulls the sample mean down and away from the middle of the data, making the median the better estimate of the "typical" age of patients in the study.
f. The sample standard deviation is a little large due to the presence of the two relatively young people (ages 19 and 36) who had major surgery. This indicates that the mean may not be a good measure of the middle and that there is substantial variability in the data.
2. a. Below is a simple histogram of the data. The graph is roughly mound shaped. That is, there are more data elements toward the middle of the graph, and the graph tapers off as it goes to either extreme.

| 62 | $X X$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 63 | $X$ |
| 64 | $X X$ |
| 65 | $X X X X X$ |
| 66 | $X X X$ |
| 67 | $X$ |
| 68 | $X X$ |
| 69 | $X X$ |

b. The sample mean is 65.5 inches. It is a good measure of centrality.
c. The sample median is 65 inches. It, too, is a good measure of centrality.
d. The sample standard deviation is 2.12 inches. This measure of variability says the "average" distance between the mean and the data elements is approximately 2.12 inches in height.

## ANSWERS TO QUIZ ON SAMPLE MEANS IN REPEATED SAMPLING

1. a. $\{1,2,3\}\{1,1,2,2,3,3\}\{1,1,1,2,2,2,3,3,3\}$
b. $\mu=2$
c. $\sqrt{2 / 3}$
d. i. The line plot is mound-shaped, centered at 2 , with substantially less variability than is present in an ideal sample.
ii. The line plot is more peaked and mound-shaped, less dispersed, with both samples centered at 2 .
2. a. $\{1,2,2,3,3,3,4,4,4,4\}$
b. $\mu=3$
c. $\sigma=1$
d. Both plots would be fairly mound-shaped and centered at 3 . The line plot of sample means based on samples of size $n=10$ would be less moundshaped with, possibly, a slight skew to the left. It would exhibit more variability than the line plot of sample means based on samples of size $n=15$.

## ANSWERS TO QUIZ ON THE EMPIRICAL RULE

1. a. i. Because $35 / 51 \doteq 68$, the interval would be $(\bar{x}-s, \bar{x}+s)=$ (\$26,715, \$38,143).
ii. $(\$ 21,001, \$ 38,143)=(\dot{\bar{x}}-2 s, \bar{x}+s)$, which will contain approximately $81.5 \%$ of the data. $(.815)(51) \doteq 41.565 \Rightarrow$ about 42 salaries should be contained in this interval.
iii. approximately $97.5 \%$
iv. $(\bar{x}-3 s, \bar{x}+3 s)=(\$ 15,287, \$ 49,571)$
b. Probably pretty good because the empirical rule usually works well even for moderately skewed data.
2. a. $\bar{x}=16.227$ and $s=2.582$

| 11 | 3 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 12 | 1 |
| 13 |  |
| 14 | 66 |
| 15 | 38 |
| 16 | 3568 |
| 17 | 33 |
| 18 | 19 |
| 19 |  |
| 20 |  |
| 21 | 9 |

1616 means 16.6 foot-pounds
b. $(\bar{x}-s, \bar{x}+s)=(13.645,18.809)$ contains 11 measurements ( $\doteq 73.3 \%$ ). The empirical rule predicts about 10 measurements. $(\bar{x}-2 s, \bar{x}+2 s)=(11.063$, 21.391) contains 14 measurements ( $\dot{\approx} 93.3 \%$ ). The empirical rule predicts about 14 measurements. $(\bar{x}-3 s, \bar{x}+3 s)=(8.481,23.973)$ contains 15 measurements ( $100 \%$ ). The empirical rule predicts about 15 measurements.
c. Because the stem-and-leaf plot indicates that the data are fairly moundshaped, the empirical rule should work well with these data (and it does!).
3. For the set of data consisting of forty 0 s, twenty 50 s , and forty $100 \mathrm{~s}, \vec{x}=50$, $s=44.95$, and $(\bar{x}-s, \bar{x}+s)=(5.05,94.95)$. This interval contains twenty measurements ( $20 \%$ ). The empirical rule predicts sixty-eight measurements (68\%).

## 4. Version 1:

Let $\overline{\bar{x}}$ and $s_{\bar{x}}$ denote the mean and standard deviation of the set of means obtained by repeatedly taking samples of size $n$ from some population.
Approximately $68 \%$ of the sample means will fall in $\left(\overline{\bar{x}}-s_{\bar{x}}, \overline{\bar{x}}+s_{\bar{x}}\right)$;
approximately $95 \%$ will fall in $\left(\overline{\bar{x}}-2 s_{\bar{x}}, \overline{\bar{x}}+2 s_{\bar{x}}\right)$; and essentially all will fall in $\left(\overline{\bar{x}}-3 s_{\bar{x}}+\overline{\bar{x}}+3 s_{\bar{x}}\right)$, provided that a line plot of the means is approximately mound-shaped (which it usually is when working with means).

## Version 2:

Let $\bar{x}$ and $s$ denote the mean and standard deviation of a single sample of size $n$ from some population. Approximately $68 \%$ of the data will fall in ( $\bar{x}-s, \bar{x}+s$ ); approximately $95 \%$ of the data will fall in $(\bar{x}-2 s, \bar{x}+2 s)$; and essentially all of the data will fall in $(\bar{x}-3 s, \bar{x}+3 s)$, provided a line plot of the data is mound-shaped.
Version 3:
If a single random sample of size $n$ is selected from a population with mean $\mu$ and standard deviation $\sigma$, the probability that $\bar{x}$ falls in $(\mu-\sigma / \sqrt{n}, \mu+\sigma / \sqrt{n})$ is approximately 68 ; the probability that $\bar{x}$ falls in $(\mu-2 \sigma / \sqrt{n}, \mu+2 \sigma / \sqrt{n})$ is approximately 95 ; and the probability that $\bar{x}$ falls in $(\mu-3 \sigma / \sqrt{n}, \mu+3 \sigma / \sqrt{n})$ is essentially 1.00 , provided the line plot of an ideal sample is mound-shaped.
By viewing the $n$ elements in a single sample as means of samples of size 1 , Version 2 is a special case of Version 1. Version 3 applies when we have the luxury of knowing a population's mean and standard deviation. Versions 2 and 3 of the empirical rule are the most useful because most applications do not involve repeated sampling.
5. a. We may assume that the digits, $0,1, \ldots, 9$, occur in the population in equal proportions so that an ideal sample from the population is $\{0,1,2, \ldots, 9\}$. As we have seen before, $\mu=4.5$ and $\sigma=\sqrt{33} / 2$ for this population. Consequently, $P(3.78<\bar{x}<5.94)=P(\mu-\sigma / \sqrt{n}<\bar{x}<\mu+2 \sigma / \sqrt{n}) \doteq .815$.
b. Because $P(\bar{x} \geq \mu+2 \sigma / \sqrt{n}) \doteq .025, K=4.5+2 \sigma / 4=5.94$.
c. The answers to questions $a$. and $b$. will be close to the actual theoretical values if the sampled population is mound-shaped. It is reasonable to assume that this condition is satisfied. In the long run, we would expect the digits 0 through 9 to appear in equal proportions among all dollar bills printed.
6. a

| Packer | Accuracy Level |
| :---: | ---: |
| 1 | $\% 100.0$ |
| 2 | 100.0 |
| 3 | 97.8 |
| 4 | 98.9 |
| 5 | 100.0 |
| 6 | 100.0 |
| 7 | 98.9 |
| 8 | 100.0 |
| 9 | 99.3 |
| 10 | 99.0 |
| 11 | 100.0 |
| 12 | 100.0 |
| 13 | 100.0 |
| 14 | 100.0 |
| 15 | 100.0 |
| 16 | 98.8 |
| 17 | 98.0 |
| 18 | 100.0 |
| 19 | 99.1 |
| 20 | 100.0 |
| b. |  |
| 97 | 8 |
| 98 | 0 |
| 98 |  |
| 98 |  |
| 98 |  |
| 98 | 899 |
| 99 | 01 |

c. Probably not because the data are so skewed (to the left, toward the lower accuracy levels).
d. The proper estimate is not the simple average of the accuracy levels of the 20 packers $(1,989.8 \% / 20=99.49 \%)$. This is because those accuracy levels are based on samples of different sizes. Instead, a weighted average needs to be computed. This is most easily accomplished by multiplying 100 times the ratio of the total number of nondefective parcels $(2,417)$ to the total number of parcels sampled $(2,428)$ for the 20 packers. Thus, the estimated accuracy level for the 20 packers is $99.547 \%$.
e. Yes, because their combined accuracy level exceeds $99.5 \%$.

## ANSWERS TO QUIZ ON ESTIMATING A POPULATION'S VARIANCE

1. The repeated sampling distribution of $s^{2}$ tends to be centered at the population's variance, $\sigma^{2}$, regardless of the size of the samples and the shape of the population, so that we can expect the sample variance from a single sample to be reasonably close to $\sigma^{2}$. On the other hand, when the sample size is small, the repeated sampling distribution of $s^{\prime 2}$ tends to be centered at a number smaller than $\sigma^{2}$, regardless of the shape of the population. This means that an $s^{\prime 2}$ computed from a single sample is more likely to underestimate $\sigma^{2}$ when the sample size is small. For large sample sizes, both statistics provide essentially equally good estimates of $\sigma^{2}$.
2. Because $\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(x_{i}-\bar{x}\right)=0$, it is not a suitable estimate of a population's variability. For each $i,\left|x_{i}-\bar{x}\right|$ is the distance $x_{i}$ is from $\bar{x}$. The average of these distances should be a good measure of variability. A small average indicates that all of the data are close to $\bar{x}$. A large average indicates that at least some of the data differ substantially from $\bar{x}$ and, consequently, that the data are more dispersed. Another possible measure of the variability in a population would be the average distance each datum is from the median: $\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n}\left|x_{i}-m\right|$.
3. a. The line plot is skewed to the right and centered at $\sigma^{2}$.
b. The line plot will show that the second set of data is somewhat less skewed to the right, more mound-shaped, less variable, and centered at $\sigma^{2}$.

## ANSWERS TO QUIZ ON ESTIMATING AN UNKNOWN POPULATION MEAN

1. $n=11$
$\bar{x}=1.736$ million gallons
$s=0.0625$ million gallons
Confidence interval: $1.736 \pm 2(0.0625) / \sqrt{11}=(1.736 \pm 0.0377)=(1.698,1.774)$
Conclusion: Island residents are meeting the goal of consuming less than 1.785 million gallons of water per week.
2. a. Mean number of errors for 1992: 33.7
b. For high error total since 1969: $n=9, x=25.6$ errors, and $s=11.8$ errors Confidence interval: $25.6 \pm 2(11.8) / \sqrt{9}=(25.6 \pm 7.9)=(17.7,33.5)$
c. The mean of the projected number of errors for 1992 is above the interval, indicating a potential increase in the mean of the number of errors by playing position for the 1992 season.
d. The fact that the numbers used to construct the confidence interval were the high number of errors committed since 1969 does bias the interval, making it higher than if average numbers of errors for each position were used. This makes it more likely that the mean of the actual 1992 error totals will not fall above the upper confidence limit of the $95 \%$ confidence interval. The projected error totals for the 1992 season are likely to be inflated because the projections were made after such a small part of the season was played. If a player at one position had a bad game or a bad week, this effect will be multiplied throughout the entire season, making it
more likely that the mean of the projected 1992 data will exceed the upper confidence limit of the $95 \%$ confidence interval. Thus, two strong, upward biases exist.

| 3. | American | National |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| sample size | 26 | 32 |
| sample mean | 174.8 | 165.3 |
| sample std. dev. | 21.7 | 18.4 |

95\% confidence intervals:
American League: $(166,183)$ minutes or $(2: 46,3: 03)$ hours
National League: $(159,172)$ minutes or $(2: 39,2: 52)$ hours
There is a slight overlap $(2: 46,2: 52)$ hours between the intervals; therefore, the mean times to play games in each league could very well be the same.
However, because this overlap is relatively small, our intuition suggests that it is likely that the mean time to complete a nine-inning game in the American League is longer than in the National League and that, if this is really the case, we would be able to show it with more data. Why?
Another issue worth considering here is whether the data are representative of typical game times. Because they were obtained during eight consecutive days in mid-May, they might be biased. What biases might be present? How could we get data to answer the question that might be more representative of typical nine-inning game times? An interesting project might involve using larger samples of possibly more representative data to answer the question.
4. The actual area of the Kwajalein Lagoon is approximately 840 square miles.

## TEACHING NOTES AND ANSWERS

The following pages contain notes on teaching Exploring Measurements, with answers to the discussion questions and the applications. We have also included reduced student pages so you will have all the information you need at hand.

## I. SUMMARIZING A DATA SET

## Introduction

There are a variety of ways in which we can learn about the world around us. Words can be used to describe living things, the earth's features, or what makes an airplane fly Unfortunately, few words have an exact meaning. A person living in the tropics migh consider $50^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ (Fahrenheit) to be "cold" while a person living in the arctic probably would not describe such a day as being cold at all. Numbers, however, have meaning that are more precise than words. For this reason, when it is feasible, numbers are often relied upon to describe the world. Numerical information is called data. Virtually everyone, not just scientists and researchers, uses data to communicate ideas and information Consequently, our ability to comprehend the world around us often depends in part upon our understanding of data and our ability to analyze them. The branch of study that deals with the collection and analysis of data is called statistics.

In this section, you will use numbers and easy-to-make graphs to summarize data so their message may be more readily understood. You might ask, "Why should we settle for a summary of the data if we have all the data? Isn't something lost in a summary?" Yes, something is lost. However, imagine looking through the dozens, hundreds, or even thousands of numbers that might be contained in a data set. It would be extremely difficult, as well as time consuming, to look through that many numbers and get an understanding of whatever phenomenon was being measured.

## The Grand Total and the Mean

Below are the seating capacities for each of the 26 major-league baseball parks during the 1992 season.

| Seating Capacity in the Major League Baseball Parks |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| American League |  |
| Baltimore Orioles' Park at Camden Yards | 48,000 |
| Boston Red Sox's Fenway Park | 33,925 |
| California Angels' Anaheim Stadium | 64,593 |
| Chicago White Sox's Comiskey Park | 44,177 |
| Cleveland Indians' Municipal Stadium | 74,483 |
| Detroit Tigers' Stadium | 52,416 |
| Kansas City Royals' Stadium | 40,625 |
| Milwaukee Brewers' County Stadium | 53,192 |
| Minnesota Twins' Hubert H. Humphrey |  |
| Metrodome | 55,883 |
| New York Yankees' Stadium | 57,545 |
| Oakland Athletics' Alameda County |  |
| Stadium | 47,313 |
| Seattle Mariners' Kingdome | 59,702 |
| Texas Rangers' Arlington Stadium | 43,521 |
| Toronto Blue Jays' Skydome | 50,516 |

## SECTIONI: SUMMARIZING A DATA SE

| Seating Capacity in the Major League Baseball Parks, continued |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| National League | Seating Capacity |
| Atlanta Braves' Fulton County Stadium | 52,013 |
| Chicago Cubs' Wrigley Field | 38,710 |
| Cincinnati Reds' Riverffont Stadium | 52,952 |
| Houston Astros' Astrodome | 54,816 |
| Los Angeles Dodgers' Stadium | 56,000 |
| Montreal Expos' Olympic Stadium | 43,739 |
| New York Mets' Shea Stadium | 55,601 |
| Philadelphia Phillies' Veterans Stadium | 62,382 |
| Pittsburgh Pirates' Three Rivers Stadium | 58,729 |
| St. Louis Cardinals' Busch Stadium | 56,627 |
| San Diego Padres' Jack Murphy Stadium | 59,700 |
| San Francisco Giants' Candlestick Park | 62,000 |

Source: The Sporting News 1992 Baseball Yearbook.
Which league has a greater seating capacity in its ball parks, the American League or the National League? To answer this question, it might seem that we would simply add up all the seating capacities of the ball parks for each league and compare the totals.

| Total Ball Park Seating Capacity |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| American League | 725,891 |
| National League | 653,269 |

From these figures, it appears that the American League parks have a greater seating capacity-and, strictly speaking, this is true. However, this method of comparison is unfair because the American League has 14 parks while the National League has only 12 Taking the totals would be fair only if each league had the same number of parks. How can we make a more fair comparison?

We cannot arbitrarily remove two parks from the American League because the choice of parks would affect the results. If we removed two of the larger parks from the American League, the comparison would be biased against that league; if we removed two of the American League's smaller parks, the comparison would be biased against the National League. Removing parks is not the answer. Obviously, we cannot add parks to the National League, either. How then can we make a more fair comparison?

A solution to this dilemma would be to take the total seating capacity of all the American League parks and divide it equally among the 14 parks. This number would tell us the average seating capacity per park. We could do the same for the National League. Then, even though the number of parks differ, we would have a fair basis for comparison.

Here are the calculations, rounded to the nearest whole number:
American: $725,891 / 14=51,849$
National: $653,269 / 12=54,439$
These numbers indicate that if the seats were divided equally among all the parks in each league, the National League parks would seat more spectators, even though American League parks have the higher total seating capacity.

The calculation we did here produced the average capacity for a park in each league This average is called a mean and it is computed by dividing the grand total of all the data by the number of separate data elements used to get the total. Using a calculator to compute a mean makes your work a lot easier!

## Summarizing Data Using Totals and Means

Look at the following two sets of data. Then answer the questions after the second set.

The Civil Aeronautics Board (CAB) hears complaints from the public about domestic airlines. This table shows the type and number of complaints the CAB received during the first six months of 1980.

| Nature of Complaint | Number of Complaints |
| :--- | :---: |
| Late or canceled flight | 2,265 |
| Baggage (lost, delayed, damaged) | 1,852 |
| Rudeness from personnel | 1,402 |
| Failure to provide expected refunds | 978 |
| Overbooking of seats | 957 |
| Problems with fares | 655 |
| Reservation/ticket problems | 601 |
| Smoking on the plane | 301 |
| Misleading advertising | 111 |
| Inadequate provision for | 90 |
| passengers with special needs | 761 |
| Other matters |  |

Source: U/S: A Statistical Portrait of the American People, p. 271.

The next table shows the costs of some brands and models of compact-disc players.

| Brand | Price |
| :--- | :---: |
| Onkyo Integra DX-706 | $\$ 400$ |
| Sony ES CDP-X222ES | 370 |
| Denon DCD-970 | 335 |
| Yamaha CDX-750 | 300 |
| Technics SL-PS900 | 330 |
| Proton AC-422 | 330 |
| Luxman DZ-122 | 425 |
| Pioneer Elite PD-41 | 560 |
| Harmon/Kardon HD7500II | 265 |
| NAD5440 | 510 |
| Carver SD/A-450 | 470 |
| Nakamichi 4 | 330 |
| Onkyo DX-702 | 185 |
| Kenwood DP-2030 | 150 |
| Philips CD40 | 150 |
| Pioneer PD-5700 | 150 |
| Sony CDP-491 | 145 |
| Technics SL-PG300 | 135 |
| JVC XL-V241TN | 135 |
| Magnavox CDB-502 | 130 |
| Sherwood CD-3010R | 160 |
| Sears LXI | 120 |
| Optimus CD-1750 | 120 |
| Sharp DX-R250 | 130 |

Source: Consumer Reports, March 1992, p. 176.

1. Calculate the grand total for the airline complaint data. What does this number tell you about the data?
2. Calculate the mean for the compact-disc-player data. What does this number tell you about the data?
3. Does the mean of the airline complaint data provide you with meaningful information? Why or why not?
4. Does the grand total for the compact-disc-player data provide you with meaningful information? Why or why not?
5. What do your responses to questions 3 and 4 tell about numbers we may use to summarize data?

## Application 1

1. 9,973; this number tells how many complaints were lodged altogether.
2. $\$ 264$; this is the average cost you might pay for a compact disc player.
3. Probably not; this would tell, on the average, how many complaints of a particular type were made, but the real data are much more meaningful.
4. Probably not; this would be the total cost for buying one of each of the 24 compact disc players rated in the article - something that no one is likely to do.
5. Answers will vary, but student responses should indicate that data analysis goes beyond the mere calculating of totals and averages. It is also important to examine what, if any, meaning these calculations reveal about a given set of data.
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { Eastern Conference } & 346 & 26.62 \\ \text { Western Conference } & 330 & 27.50\end{array}$
Comparing the total number of wins for each conference is not fair to the Western Conference because it has fewer teams. Comparing the mean number of wins for each conference is fairer. While the means are close, the Western Conference might be considered slightly better at that point in the season.

The following table lists the number of wins for each team in the National Basketball Association at a point about two-thirds of the way into the 1991-92 season.

| Eastern Conference | Wins | Western Conference | Wins |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Chicago | 44 | Portland | 37 |
| Cleveland | 35 | Utah | 37 |
| New York | 33 | Golden State | 35 |
| Detroit | 31 | Phoenix | 33 |
| Boston | 30 | San Antonio | 31 |
| Atlanta | 26 | L.A. Lakers | 29 |
| Miami | 25 | Seattle | 28 |
| Milwaukee | 25 | Houston | 27 |
| Philadelphia | 25 | L.A. Clippers | 27 |
| Indiana | 24 | Denver | 20 |
| Washington | 18 | Dallas | 16 |
| Charlotte | 17 | Minnesota | 10 |
| Orlando | 13 |  |  |

Source: New York Times, 23 February 1992
6. On the basis of the data above, which conference would you rate as better, the Eastern or Western? Explain your answer.

## Measures of Center

The U.S. Bureau of the Census periodically prepares the Statistical Abstract of the United States, a document that divides the country into nine population regions. The following table lists the states in the Mountain and Pacific regions with their 1990 populations.

| Populations of States in Two Regions of the United States <br> (population in millions; data from 1990 census) |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Mountain <br> Region | Population | Pacific <br> Region | Population |  |
| Arizona | 3.7 | Alaska | 0.5 |  |
| Colorado | 3.3 | California | 29.9 |  |
| Idaho | 1.0 | Hlawaii | 1.1 |  |
| Montana | 0.8 | Oregon | 2.8 |  |
| Nevada | 1.2 | Washington | 4.9 |  |
| New Mexico | 1.5 |  |  |  |
| Utah | 1.7 |  |  |  |
| Wyoming | .0 .5 |  |  |  |

Source: Statistical Abstract of the United States, 1991, p. 20.


To compare the relative population size of the Mountain states and Pacific states, we might find the mean population of the states in each region, as follows (rounded to the nearest 100,000 )

| Region | Mean Population |
| :---: | :---: |
| Mountain | 1.7 million |
| Pacific | 7.8 million |

These means seem to tell us that the Pacific states are considerably more populous than the Mountain states. Does this appear to be true? Are these means good indicators of the average populations of the states in each region? More generally, when is a mean a good "measure of center"?

A population of 1.7 million people-the mean population of the Mountain states-i relatively small. On the whole, it is true that the states in the Mountain region have small populations. Only Arizona and Colorado, each with more than 3 million people, might be considered to have medium-sized populations. Therefore, the mean is a fairly good indicator of the population size of the Mountain states.

For the Pacific states, however, the mean population is approximately 7.8 million. A look back at the data shows that none of the Pacific states has a population that is anywhere near this size. Populations are well below the mean in four of the five states, and Califormia's population exceeds the mean by more than 20 million. Washington, the state whose population is closest to the mean, still has a population that differs from the mean by 2.9 million people. By contrast, the greatest difference between the mean and the actual population of any one state in the Mountain region is just 2 million.

Clearly, the mean is a much better indicator of the population of the individual states in the Mountain region than it is of the individual states in the Pacific region. Is there a different measure of center that is a better indicator of the average population size in both regions?

The median is another average, or measure of center. It is the middle value in a data set when the data are ordered low to high or high to low. For example, the populations of the Pacific states ordered from high to low are as follows:

> 29.9 million
> 4.9 million
> 2.8 million
> 1.1 million
0.5 million

Given these five values, the third value, 2.8 million, is the median because it is the middle number. What if a data set has an even number of data elements so that there is no middle value? For such a data set, the median is the midpoint between the two cen termost data elements. For example, look at the ordered data for the Mountain states.

## SECTIONI: SUMMARIZING A DATA SET

## 3.7 million <br> 3.3 million <br> 3.3 million 1.7 million <br> 1.7 million <br> 1.5 million 1.2 million <br> 1.2 million 1.0 million <br> 1.0 million <br> 0.8 million <br> 0.5 millio

The two data elements in the middle are 1.5 million and 1.2 million. The midpoin between these two is 1.35 million. Thus, 1.35 million is the median population of the Mountain states.

## To calculate a median, do the following

a. Order the data elements, either from low to high or high to low.
b. If the number of data elements is odd, the median is the middle data element.
c. If the number of data elements is even, the median is the midpoint between the two centermost data elements.

For our state population data, is the median any better than the mean at describing the "average state size" in each region? The chart below compares the means and medians (in millions) for the two regions.

| Region | Mean | Median |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Mountain | 1.7 | 1.35 |
| Pacific | 7.8 | 2.80 |

Looking at the two measures of center for the Mountain states, we see there is not large difference between them. Both the mean and the median are good indicators of the population of individual states in this region. For the Pacific states, however, the median population of individual states in this region. For the Pacific states, however, the median ulations of the individual states.

This can be illustrated graphically by the use of a line plot. A line plot is simply a number line with dots, $X$ 's, or some other suitable symbol placed above the line to desig nate the elements in a data set. For example, the populations of the Mountain states and Pacific states could be illustrated on number lines as below.



It is quite clear from these line plots that the mean of 1.7 million for the Mountain states is a good measure of the center, while the mean of 7.8 million for the Pacific states is not a good measure of the center.

Here is another way to get a visual sense of the suitability of the mean as a measure of center in any given case: We can graph a line plot of the differences or deviations between each data element and the mean. For the Mountain states, these differences are as follows:

|  | Population | Mean | Difference |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Arizona | 3.7 | 1.7 | 2.0 |
| Colorado | 3.3 | 1.7 | 1.6 |
| Idaho | 1.0 | 1.7 | -0.7 |
| Montana | 0.8 | 1.7 | -0.9 |
| Nevada | 1.2 | 1.7 | -0.5 |
| New Mexico | 1.5 | 1.7 | -0.2 |
| Utah | 1.7 | 1.7 | 0.0 |
| Wyoming | 0.5 | 1.7 | -1.2 |

You can calculate the differences for the Pacific states in the same way. Line plots of the differences would look like this:


Line Plot of (DATA--MEAN) for Mountain States (differences in millions)


Line Plot of (DATA-MEAN) for Pacific States (differences in millions)

## SECTION I: SUMMARIZING A DATA SET

The relationship between the mean and the individual data elements comes in clearer focus in these last two graphs. A dot at zero indicates that the original data element equals the mean. The farther a dot falls from zero, the farther the corresponding data ele ment is from the mean. Thus, we can see that all the data elements for the Mountain tates cluster fairly close to the mean (all within 2 million), while all the data elements for the Pacific states are more than 2 million away from their mean

This example illustrates an important difference between the mean and the median as measures of center. The mean is much more sensitive to the magritude of each data element in the set than is the median. One very large or very small data element can have a dramatic impact on the mean, especially if there are only a few elements in the data set. The median, however, is not so easily swayed. The median population of the Pacific states would remain 2.8 million regardless of how large the population of California or how small the population of Alaska happened to be.

Can we say, in general, which is a better measure of center, the mean or the median? No, because it depends on the situation. Here is another illustration. In a given year, a major commercial airline typically might experience zero or one fatal crash. The median of the number of crashes per day that year would be zero. If the airline were to experience a fatal crash every week the following year, that would certainly represent an alarming and unacceptable increase in fatal crashes. Yet the median of the number of crashes per day would remain unchanged, still equaling zero. Clearly, in this case, the mean would be the better measure of center Indeed the median of the number of crash s per day would be quite misleading.

Here is another example. In 1985, the University of Virginia polled its 1984 graduates to gather data on, among other matters, major in college and current salary. It was discovered that history majors had the highest mean salary among all majors. But, one of he history majors was Ralph Sampson, a professional basketball player earning a six- o seven-figure salary in his first year after graduation, thereby greatly infating the mean In this situation, the median would have given a more accurate indication of the typical salary of 1984 graduates of the University of Virginia who had been history majors.

These examples indicate how critical it is to understand the nature of both the mean and the median when exploring data sets.

Using The Mean and Median to Locate the Center of a Data Set

1. Three sets of data follow. For each set, do the following:
a. Calculate the mean.
b. Calculate the median,

## Application 2

## Data Set 1: National Park Data.

1. a. Mean $=42.2$
b. Median $=13$
c. Poor indicator
d. Debatable; however, the median is probably the better measure of center.


Data are widely spread about the measures of center. Therefore, these measures may not be good summaries of the data.
f.


Line Plot of (Data-Mean) for National Park Data
Many of the differences do not lie near zero. Therefore, the mean may not be a good summary of the data.

## c. Decide if the mean is a good or a poor measure of center.

d. Decide if the median is a good or a poor measure of center.
e. Draw a line piot of the data. What does the line plot reveal about our two measures of center?
f. Subtract the mean from each data element and draw a line plot of the resulting differences. How would you interpret this line plot?

## Data Set 1

Following are the number of national parks found in 17 developed nations.

| Nation | Number of National Parks |
| :--- | ---: |
| Australia | 239 |
| Austria | 4 |
| Belgium | 1 |
| Canada | 70 |
| Denmark | 1 |
| France | 10 |
| Germany | 13 |
| Ireland | 1 |
| Italy | 5 |
| Japan | 37 |
| Netherlands | 21 |
| Norway | 15 |
| Spain | 3 |
| Sweden | 26 |
| Switzerland | 1 |
| United Kingdom | 19 |
| United States | 252 |

Source: The Book of Numbers, pp. 38-39.

## Data Set 2

Following are the number of pages in each issue of National Geographic magazine published in 1988.

| Issue | Pages |
| :--- | :---: |
| January | 156 |
| February | 138 |
| March | 128 |
| April | 128 |
| May | 144 |
| June | 144 |
| July | 130 |
| August | 140 |
| September | 164 |
| October | 178 |
| November | 154 |
| December | 182 |

Source: National Geographic, vol. 173-174.

## Data Set 3

A family in Madison, Wisconsin, has six members, including two dogs. The ages of the family members are listed below.

| Member | Age |
| :--- | :---: |
| Dad | 36 |
| Mom | 33 |
| Skipper | 10 |
| Jenny | 7 |
| David | 3 |
| Lisa | 1 |

2. The tiny, oil-rich nation of Kuwait has one of the highest per-capita (per-person) incomes (mean income) of any nation in the world. However, before the dramatincomes (mean income) of any nation in the world. However, before the dramat ic increase in onl prices in the 190, much of this nation's wealth was concentrated in the hands of a privileged few, while many Kuwaitis went without basic necessities, such as running water. Which measure of center-the mean or the
median-do you believe would be best for describing each of the following situ-median-do you believe woul
ations? Explain your answers.
a. The income of a "typical" Kuwaiti.
b. The overall wealth in the nation of Kuwait.

## Data Set 2: Pages in National Geographic.

1. a. Mean $=148.8$
b. Median $=144.0$
c. Good indicator
d. Good indicator


Data are not widely spread about the measures of center. Therefore, measures are likely to be good summaries of the data.
f.


Line Plot of (Data-Mean) for National Geographic Data
The differences are all close to zero. Therefore, the mean is likely to be a good summary of the data.

## Data Set 3: Ages of Members of a Madison, Wisconsin, Family.

1. a. Mean $=15.0$
b. Median $=8.5$
c. Poor indicator
d. Poor indicator


Data are widely spread about the measures of center. Therefore, the measures may not be good summaries of the data.
f.


Line Plot of (Data-Mean) for Family Ages Data
None of the differences lie very close to the mean. Therefore, the mean is not likely to be a good descriptor of the ages of the people in the family.
2. a. The median would be a better indicator of how the typical Kuwaiti lives. A majority of people live in what may be described as substandard conditions. The median income will reflect this.
b. The mean because it is most influenced (pulled up from the middle) by the extreme wealth of the privileged few.
3. Answers will vary.

## Application 3

The overall average per person is not the simple average of the two household averages because there are less people in household $A$ than there are in household $B$. The average of the two household averages would have to be weighted to reflect the overall average. But, in a weighted average, household $A$ would contribute $3 / 7$ to the overall average, and household $B$ would contribute $4 / 7$, as below.

| Household $A$ | $3 / 7 \times \$ 60=\$ 25.71$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Household $B$ | $4 / 7 \times \$ 50=\$ 28.57$ |
| Total | $\$ 54.28$ |

A failure to apply weighted averages when necessary can result in an apparent contradiction known as Simpson's Paradox. An example of Simpson's Paradox is given below. Two car salespersons are selling two different models of car. Salesperson 2 sells a higher percentage of model $A$ and a higher percentage of model $B$ than salesperson 1. It seems certain that salesperson 2 had a higher overall sales percentage. But, look at the figures below:

| Model $A$ | Model B | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 of $20(5 \%)$ | 40 of $80(50 \%)$ | 41 of $100(41 \%)$ |
| 9 of $90(10 \%)$ | 9 of $10(90 \%)$ | 18 of $100(18 \%)$ |


| Salesperson 1 | 1 of $20(5 \%)$ | 40 of $80(50 \%)$ | 41 of $100(41 \%)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Salesperson 2 | 9 of $90(10 \%)$ | 9 of $10(90 \%)$ | 18 of $100(18 \%)$ |

1. 

Grade Credits $=$ Points
$4 \times 3=12$
$3 \times 5=15$
$2 \times 4=8$
Totals

GPA: $35 / 12 \approx 2.92$
2. Answers will vary.
3. Answers will vary. However, the average will probably be closest to the average of the largest size of cola.
4. A full tank is necessary because the amount already used in a less-than-full tank would then count toward the amount of gasoline used in the experiment.
3. Find a newspaper or magazine article that contains a mean value. Find an article that contains a median value it could be the same article that contains the mean value). Underline the words mean and median. Write a sentence or two describing the data set(s) that each measure represents. Briefly discuss how well you believe each measure of center represents its data set.

## Means, Means, Means

As you have seen, means are commonly used to summarize a set of measurements You should be aware, however, that means can be calculated in many ways, and it is not uncormmon to see means calculated by inappropriate methods. Always keep in mind that a mean is a total divided by the number of units on the scale to be reported.

Let's try a simple example to make this point clear. Suppose data show that house hold A contains three people and spent $\$ 180$ for food during the past week. Household B contains four people and spent $\$ 200$ on food during the past week. How do you find the mean amount spent on food per household during the past week? In terms of household units, the denominator of the mean is 2 ; and, therefore, the answer is $(\$ 180+\$ 200) / 2=$ $\$ 190$. Suppose, instead, we want to find the mean amount spent per person. Now, the denominator of the mean is 7 and the answer is $(\$ 180+\$ 200) / 7=\$ 54.28$. Note that the mean per person in Household $A$ is $\$ 60$ and the mean per person in Household $B$ is $\$ 50$ The overall mean per person is not the simple average of these two means. Why not?

The following activities are designed to provide experience in working with means in situations for which the denominators might change from time to time.

## Instructions

Compute appropriate means in the situations outlined below.

1. On a four-point grading scale $(A=4, B=3, C=2, D=1, E=0)$ a student has an $A$ in a three-credit course, a $B$ in a five-credit course and a $C$ in a four-credit course. What is the student's grade point average (GPA) for this term?
2. Find your GPA for the last term of school that you completed. What would that GPA be if you had taken one more course and received a grade of $B$ ?
3. For your favorite brand of cola, find the current prices of three different sizes at the local supermarket. Compute the price per ounce for each size separately. Then, compute the mean price per ounce for all three sizes taken together (that is, if you bought one of each of the three sizes, how much would you be paying per ounce?)

## SECTION I: SUMMARIZING A DATA SET

4. Record the number of miles driven and the number of gallons of gasoline used to fill the tank for three fill-ups after the next fill-up of the family car. (Be sure to begin with a full tank. Why?) Compute the mean miles-per-gallon for your car Discuss at least two possible ways to do this and decide which is the better way.
5. The following data show the box score for a National Basketball Association game between Los Angeles and Dallas. The first pair of numbers is the number of goals made from the field and the number of attempts, the second pair is the number of foul shots made and the number of attempts, and the third number represents the total points scored. Thus, Worthy (L.A.) made 6 goals out of 10 attempts and 3 foul shots out of 4 attempts for a total of 15 points (some field goals are from 3 -point range).
a. Calculate the percentage of field goals (baskets) made for each player.
b. Calculate the L.A. field-goal percentage made as a team and compare the result to the Dallas field-goal percentage made as a team. Is the team fieldgoal percentage the simple average of the player's percentages? Why or why
c. Repeat the instructions for (a) and (b) substituting "foul shot" for "field goal."

| L.A. Lakers (106) |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Worthy | $6-10$ | $3-4$ | 15 |  |
| Green | $4-8$ | $12-13$ | 20 |  |
| Divac | $8-13$ | $3-4$ | 20 |  |
| Scott | $8-13$ | $3-4$ | 20 |  |
| Johnson | $6-12$ | $7-7$ | 21 |  |
| Thompson | $1-6$ | $1-2$ | 3 |  |
| Teagle | $2-9$ | $0-2$ | 4 |  |
| Smith | $1-4$ | $1-2$ | 3 |  |
| Campbell | $0-0$ | $0-0$ | 0 |  |
| Totals | $36-73$ | $30-38$ | 106 |  |
| Dallas (92) |  |  |  |  |
| McCray | $9-16$ | $1-1$ | 19 |  |
| White | $4-10$ | $0-0$ | 8 |  |
| Donaldson | $5-10$ | $0-0$ | 10 |  |
| Harper | $9-24$ | $4-4$ | 24 |  |
| Blackman | $4-17$ | $1-1$ | 11 |  |
| English | $2-5$ | $0-0$ | 4 |  |
| Williams | $6-10$ | $0-0$ | 12 |  |
| Davis | $1-6$ | $0-0$ | 2 |  |
| Upshaw | $1-2$ | $0-0$ | 2 |  |
| Totals | $41-100$ | $6-6$ | 92 |  |

Two possible ways to compute miles-per-gallon:

- Compute the miles-per-gallon for each tankful and then calculate the average of these three averages.
- Divide the total miles driven by the total gallons used in all three tank fillings.
The latter method would be better because the average of the averages described in the first method may be biased if the three fillups did not require the same amount of gas and if the average miles-per-gallon varied among the three fill-ups. A weighted average would then be required.

5. a., c.

Player Field-Goal Percent Foul-Shot Percent

| Worthy | .600 | .750 |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Green | .500 | .923 |
| Divac | .615 | .750 |
| Scott | .615 | .750 |
| Johnson | .500 | 1.000 |
| Thompson | .167 | .500 |
| Teagle | .222 | .000 |
| Smith | .250 | .500 |
| Campbell | .000 | .000 |
| Totals | .493 | .789 |
| McCray | .563 | 1.000 |
| White | .400 | .000 |
| Donaldson | .500 | .000 |
| Harper | .375 | 1.000 |
| Blackman | .235 | 1.000 |
| English | .400 | .000 |
| Williams | .600 | .000 |
| Davis | .167 | .000 |
| Upshaw | .500 | .000 |
| Totals | .410 | 1.000 |

b. No. The team percentages are not the simple average of the averages. For the reasons discussed in previous problems, the team percentages are weighted averages.

Team Percent Ave. of Individual Percent

| L.A. Laker Field Goal | .493 | .385 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Dallas Field Goal | .410 | .416 |
| L.A. Laker Free Throw | .789 | .575 |
| Dallas Free Throw | 1.000 | .333 |

Students may examine the data to explain these differences. For example, the Laker field-goal average of individual percents was brought down by Campbell who took no shots. His .000 percent, of course, brought down the average of individual percents but had no effect on the team percent. The same can be said for the Laker free-throw average of individual percents. Campbell and Teague each had .000 percents; however, they only took a total of two shots. The oddest situation of all may be the Dallas free throws. Dallas made all their free throws, but the average of individual percents is only 333 due to the fact a majority of players did not attempt any free throws.
6. a. Find the total number of unemployed for each region by multiplying the regional unemployment rate by the regional population.

| Northeast | $50.8 \times 4.0 \%=2.0320$ million |
| :--- | :--- |
| Midwest | $59.7 \times 5.8 \%=3.4626$ million |
| South | $85.4 \times 6.1 \%=5.2094$ million |
| West | $52.8 \times 5.6 \%=2.9568$ million |
| Total: |  |

Next, divide total unemployment in the United States by the total United States population.
$13.6608 / 248.7 \approx 5.5 \%$
b. $\frac{5,006}{100,000} \times 50,800,000=2,543,048$ crimes in the Northeast
c. $\frac{4,873}{100,000} \times 59,700,000=2,909,181$ crimes in the Midwest

Total crimes: 5,452,229
Total population: $110,500,000$
Divide total crimes by total population: $\approx 4.9 \%$
d. South's total income: $\$ 14,793 \times 85,400,000=\$ 1,263,322,200,000$

West's total income: $\$ 17,190 \times 52,800,000=\$ 907,632,000,000$
Divide total income by total population for the two regions. Per capita income for West and South combined $\approx \$ 15,709$.
e. What percent of the population lives in metropolitan areas in the Northeast and Midwest?
6. Study the table on United States Census data and answer the questions below.
a. Can you reproduce the U.S. unemployment rate (5.5) from the unemployment rates of the four regions? How?
b. Approximately how many crimes were reported for the Northeast in 1988 ?
c. What is the 1988 crime rate for the Northeast and Midwest taken together?
d. What is the 1988 per-capita income for the South and West taken together?
e. Pose two additional questions that involve means and that can be answered with the data in this table.

| Selected Data-Regions and States |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| Region | Total <br> (mil.) | Percent <br> changed <br> $1980-90$ | Metro- <br> politan <br> area <br> pop. <br> $1988(\%)$ | Crime <br> rate* <br> 1988 | Unemp- <br> loyment <br> rate <br> 1988 <br> $(\%)$ | Personal <br> income <br> per <br> capita <br> $1988(\$)$ | Retail <br> sales per <br> house- <br> hold <br> $1988(\$)$ |  |
| U.S. | 248.7 | 9.8 | 77.1 | 5,664 | 5.5 | 16,489 | 17,891 |  |
| Northeast | 50.8 | 3.4 | 88.3 | 5,006 | 4.0 | 19,214 | 19,188 |  |
| Midwest | 59.7 | 1.4 | 71.1 | 4,873 | 5.8 | 15,989 | 17,104 |  |
| South | 85.4 | 13.4 | 70.3 | 6,093 | 6.1 | 14,793 | 17,500 |  |
| West | 52.8 | 22.3 | 84.1 | 6,543 | 5.6 | 17,190 | 18,177 |  |

Per 100,000 population. Source: U.S. Census Bureau

## Discussion

Compare your results on each of the questions above with those of other class members. Are there differences of opinion on the proper way to compute the means?

## Medians, Medians, Medians

The median is an appropriate measure of the center for some data sets, especially those where a line plot of the data is not symmetric (data sets of this type are frequently said to be skewed). A median is usually easy to calculate-involving only counting-and has a particularly simple interpretation (half the data are below the median and half are above it). For these and other reasons, medians are often used as summary measures for data sets in printed media, such as newspapers.

As in the case of means, you must be careful to calculate the correct median for the situation at hand and to compare medians on a fair basis. This application is designed to study how various medians may be calculated and compared within the same problem and how medians can be approximated from frequency tables

## Instructions

1. The following table gives the total tax revenues, in billions, and per-capita tax revenues for selected countries in 1988.

| Country | Total $^{\mathrm{a}}$ | Per Capita ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| United States | $1,409.2$ |  |
| Australia | 80.9 | 5,721 |
| Austria | 53.3 | 4,893 |
| Belgium | 69.3 | 7,015 |
| Canada | 169.4 | 7,014 |
| Denuark | 56.0 | 6,529 |
| Finland | 39.9 | 10,897 |
| France | 421.4 | 8,068 |
| Greece | 18.8 | 7,542 |
| Ireland | 13.5 | 1,883 |
| Italy | 307.9 | 3,810 |
| Japan | 903.5 | 5,360 |
| Luxembourg | 3.3 | 7,368 |
| Netherlands | 109.9 | 8,739 |
| New Zealand | 15.8 | 7,446 |
| Norway | 42.8 | 4,765 |
| Portugal | 14.4 | 10,159 |
| Spain | 113.1 | 1,476 |
| Sweden | 100.5 | 2,900 |
| Switzerland | 59.6 | 11,914 |
| Turkey | 16.2 | 8,958 |
| United Kingdom | 306.7 | 299 |

[^1]Source: 1991 Statistical Abstract of the U.S., p. 846.

Find the total retail sales in each of the four regions. Using the same method, calculate the total retail sales in the United States. Does the sum of the retail sales in the four regions match the United States total?

## Discussion:

The discussion questions will produce varied responses. However, this variability is precisely a point to be made. Mathematical methods, and even formulas, are not necessarily etched in stone. Various methods for calculating averages and setting up experiments will have relative merit. There is a subjective, "liberal arts" aspect to mathematical endeavors.

## Application 4

1. a. Median $=\$ 64.45$ billion. This median falls between Switzerland ( $\$ 59.6$ billion) and Belgium ( $\$ 69.3$ billion). The United States is $\$ 1,344.8$ billion higher than the median.
b. Median $=\$ 6,772$. This median falls between Canada and Belgium. The United States is $\$ 1,051$ lower than the median.

d. Six countries-Austria, Luxembourg, Norway, Switzerland, Denmark, and Finland-were below the median in total tax revenue but above the median in per-capita revenue. Six countries--United States, Canada, Spain, United Kingdom, Italy, and Australia-were above the median in total tax revenue but below the median in per-capita tax revenue.
e. It probably would be best to use the total tax data to argue against higher taxes in the United States. The United States has a much higher total tax than any other country listed.
f. In Norway, it would probably be best to use the per-capita tax data because Norway has one of the highest per-capita taxes of any country listed.
a. Find the median total tax revenue. To which country does it belong? How far is the United States away from this median?
b. Find the median per-capita tax revenue. To which country does it belong? How far is the United States away from the median?
c. Construct line plots for the sets of data in the table. Mark the location of the United States on each.
d. When going from total to per-capita tax revenues, did any countries switch from below to above the median? If so, which one(s)? Did any countries switch from above to below the median? If so, which one(s)?
e. If you were trying to construct an argument against higher taxes in the United States, which data set would you use? Why?
f. If you were a resident of Norway, how might you argue against higher taxes?
2. Use the data table "Education in the Sunbelt" to answer the following:
a. Find the median high-school graduation rate for the Sumbelt states, for the other populous states, and for all 23 states listed. How do the three medians compare?
b. How could you make use of medians to explain Florida's position among the Sunbelt states and relative to other populous states?
c. Answer questions (a.) and (b.) after replacing "high-school graduation rate" with "average salary for teachers."
d. Answer questions (a.) and (b.) after replacing "high school graduation rate" with "current expenditure per pupil."
e. On which of the three measures used above does Florida look best among the Sunbelt states? On which does Florida look best relative to the other populous states?

SECTION I: SUMMARIZING A DATA SEI

| Education in the Sunbelt |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Attainment, 1980* |  |  | Public elementary and secondary schools |  |  |  |
| State | Percent age high school graduates | Percent <br> age <br> college <br> graduates | Enrollment rate fall $1985^{b}$ | Average salary of teachers 19861987 $(\$ 1,000)$ | Current expenditure per pupil in ADA 1986$1987^{\mathrm{c}}$ | Doctoral scientists and engineers per 100,000 persons $1985^{\text {d }}$ |
| Sumbelt states |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Florida | 66.7 | 14.9 | 87.4 | 23.8 | 4,056 | 85 |
| Alabama | 56.5 | 12.2 | 89.2 | 23.5 | 2,610 | 104 |
| Arizona | 72.4 | 17.4 | 90.6 | 26.3 | 2,784 | 144 |
| Arkansas | 55.5 | 10.8 | 91.9 | 20.0 | 2,795 | (NA) |
| California | 73.5 | 19.6 | 90.6 | 31.2 | 3,751 | 209 |
| Georgia | 56.4 | 14.6 | 89.9 | 24.2 | 3,167 | 107 |
| Louisiana | 57.7 | 13.9 | 83.6 | 21.3 | 3,237 | 118 |
| Mississippi | 54.8 | 12.3 | 82.6 | 19.6 | 2,534 | (NA) |
| New Mexico | 68.9 | 17.6 | 89.7 | 24.0 | 3,537 | 366 |
| North Carolina | 54.8 | 13.2 | 92.7 | 23.8 | 3,473 | 152 |
| Oklahoma | 66.0 | 15.1 | 91.6 | 22.1 | 2,701 | 136 |
| South Carolina | 53.7 | 13.4 | 90.7 | 23.0 | 3,005 | (NA) |
| Tennessee | 56.2 | 12.6 | 89.6 | 22.7 | 2,842 | 145 |
| Texas | 62.6 | 16.9 | 93.9 | 25.3 | 3,584 | 139 |
| Virginia | 62.4 | 19.1 | 93.2 | 25.5 | 3,809 | 212 |
| Other populous states |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ilinois | 66.5 | 16.2 | 82.6 | 28.4 | 3,980 | 156 |
| Indiana | 66.4 | 12.5 | 87.6 | 25.7 | 3,379 | 138 |
| Massachusetts | 72.2 | 20.0 | 85.4 | 28.4 | 4,856 | 321 |
| Michigan | 68.0 | 14.3 | 92.6 | 31.5 | 3,954 | 139 |
| New Jersey | 67.4 | 18.3 | 81.6 | 28.9 | 6,120 | 237 |
| New York | 66.3 | 17.9 | 82.9 | 32.6 | 6,299 | 221 |
| Ohio | 67.0 | 13.7 | 86.0 | 26.3 | 3,769 | 149 |
| Pennsylvania | 64.7 | 13.6 | 80.1 | 27.4 | 4,752 | 171 |
| United States | 66.5 | 16.2 | 87.9 | 26.7 | 3,970 | 178 |

(NA) Not available.
${ }^{\text {a }}$ Percentage of persons age 25 and over who are high school graduates or college graduates
${ }^{6}$ Public school enrollment, fall 1985, as a percentage of persons 5-17 on July 1, 1985.
c Average daily attendance.
d Based on July 1,1985 preliminary resident population.
Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Statistical Abstract of the United States, 1988.
2. a.

|  | Median <br> High School <br> Graduation <br> Rate | Median <br> Average <br> Teacher | Median <br> Expenditure <br> per Pupil |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sunbelt | 56.70 | 23.8 |  |
| Other Pop. States | 66.75 | 28.4 | 3,167 |
| All 23 States | 66.00 | 25.3 | 4,366 |
| St, | 3,537 |  |  |

In all three cases, the data set for other populous states has the highest median and the data set for Sunbelt states has the lowest median. The median for all 23 states, of course, is in between.
b. In high-school graduation rate, Florida is near the median among other populous states but is well above the median for Sunbelt states.
c. In annual teacher salaries, the Florida median is well below the median among other populous states but right at the median among Sunbelt states.
d. Florida's expenditure per pupil is slightly below the median for other populous states but well above the median for Sunbelt states
e. Since the median was much higher in all three categories for other populous states than it was for the Sunbelt states, Florida looks best when compared to this latter group of states. However, it is interesting to note that Florida has a median annual teacher salary in line with the lower-paying Sunbelt states, but it has a median high-school graduation rate consistent with the higher graduating rates in the other populous states.
3. a. Median expenditure for education is $5.3 \%$. Belgium has this value. The United States is below this median.
b. Median expenditure for education is 9.6 billion. The expenditure for education is obtained by multiplying the gross domestic product by the percent spent on education. The totals for each country are:

| Denmark | 4.4 billion dollars |
| :--- | ---: |
| Sweden | 7.2 |
| Canada | 26.1 |
| Netherlands | 8.3 |
| Norway | 3.8 |
| France | 33.8 |
| Austria | 4.1 |
| Belgium | 4.1 |
| Australia | 9.6 |
| United States | 196.6 |
| United Kingdom | 22.6 |
| Switzerland | 4.7 |
| Japan | 65.0 |
| Italy | 17.3 |
| West Germany | 30.5 |
| Median | 9.6 |

The position of the United States improves dramatically when comparison is made on actual amounts spent. The United States spends over three times as much as the next highest country, Japan.
There are arguments for and against this being a fair comparison. Possible argument for is that the total amount spent is the best indicator of a nation's commitment to education. However, it can be argued that this is an unfair comparison because the United States expenditures on education exceed the entire gross domestic product of each of the eight other countries on the list. These countries, of course, cannot possibly spend more on education than their entire GDP. Another, perhaps more neutral argument, might be to compare the per pupil expenditure.
3. Continuing the education theme, the graph below shows percentage expenditures for education for 15 selected countries.
a. What is the median percentage expenditure for education? Which country has this value? How does the United States compare to this median?
b. The approximate Gross Domestic Product (total value of goods and services produced) for the 15 countries are provided (in billions of dollars) below.

| Denmark | 57.9 | Australia | 184.0 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Sweden | 100.0 | United States | 3855.0 |
| Canada | 367.0 | United Kingdom | 453.0 |
| Netherlands | 122.4 | Switzerland | 93.7 |
| Norway | 57.0 | Japan | $1,300.0$ |
| France | 563.0 | Italy | 368.0 |
| Austria | 68.8 | West Germany | 678.0 |
| Belgium | 77.0 |  |  |

Find the approximate median amount actually spent on education in 1987. Which country has this value? Does the United States improve its position when the comparison is made on actual amounts spent? Is the latter a fair comparison?


Source: American Federation of Teachers
Associated Press
4. Medians can be approximated from frequency and/or relative frequency data. The table "Age Distribution: 1900 to 2000 " shows the number and percentage of people in each age class for various years. For example, the 1900 block shows that $12.1 \%$ of the U.S. population was under age 5 in that year, $22.3 \%$ was between 5 and 14 , and $19.7 \%$ was between 15 and 24 . The median age is that age value which $50 \%$ of the people are below and $50 \%$ are above. Since only $12.1 \%+$ $22.3 \%=34.4 \%$ are under age 14, the median must be above 14 . But $34.4 \%+$ $19.7 \%=54.1 \%$ are age 24 or under; therefore, the median must be below 24 . Thus, the median age in 1900 must be between 15 and 24 (we could say that the 15-24 group is the median age class).
a. Approximate the median age for each year given. Comment on any differences or trends you may see.
b. How could we improve these approximations of the median?
c. Can you think of other ways to display these data to show the shifts in the age distributions?

| Age Distribution: 1900 to 2000 (numbers in thousands) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1900 |  | 1920 |  |
|  | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| All Ages | 76,094 | 100.0 | 106,461 | 100.0 |
| Under 5 | 9,181 | 12.1 | 11,631 | 10.9 |
| 5-14 | 16,966 | 22.3 | 22,158 | 20.8 |
| 15-24. | 14,951 | 19.7 | 18,821 | 17.7 |
| 25-34 | 12,161 | 16.0 | 17,416 | 16.4 |
| 35-44 | 9,273 | 12.2 | 14,382 | 13.5 |
| 45-54 | 6,437 | 8.5 | 10,505 | 9.9 |
| 55-64 | 4.026 | 53 | 6,619 | 6.2 |
| 65 and Over | 3,099 | 4.1 | 4,929 | 4.6 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| All Ages | 132,122 | 100.0 | 180,671 | 100.0 |
| Under 5 | 10,579 | 8.0 | 20,341 | 11.3 |
| 5-14 | 22,363 | 16.9 | 35,735 | 19.8 |
| 15-24 | 24,033 | 18.2 | 24,576 | 13.6 |
| 25-34 | 21,446 | 16.2 | 22,919 | 12.7 |
| 35-44 | 18,422 | 13.9 | 22,221 | 13.4 |
| 45-54. | 15,555 | 11.8 | 20,578 | 11.4 |
| 55-64 | 10,694 | 8.1 | 15,625 | 8.6 |
| 65 and Over | 9,031 | 6.8 | 16,675 | 9.2 |

4. a.

| Year | Age Group | Approx Median Age |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1900 | $15-24$ | 22.9 |
| 1920 | $25-34$ | 25.4 |
| 1940 | $25-34$ | 29.3 |
| 1960 | $25-34$ | 29.2 |
| 1980 | $25-34$ | 30.3 |
| 1986 | $25-34$ | 31.9 |
| 2000 | $35-44$ | 36.2 |

Method Used to Approximate Median Age: We will assume the ages are evenly distributed over an interval. This, of course, is certainly not the case. But this method of linear approximation is an easy one to use. Here is how the method was used to obtain the median age estimate for the year 1900 .
Find the median age group as described. From this we know $34.4 \%$ of the population is below the age of 15 (or 14 or younger) and $54.1 \%$ of the population is 24 or younger. See the figure below.


We will estimate the age associated with the $50 \%$ mark of the population.
Calculate the size of the interval.
$54.1 \%-34.4 \%=19.7 \%$
Calculate the percent difference between $50 \%$ and the lower end of the interval.
$50 \%-34.4 \%=15.6 \%$
Calculate the proportion of ages within the interval on which the overall $50 \%$ mark lies.
$\frac{15.6 \%}{19.7 \%} \approx .792$
Multiply this proportion times the interval length in years.
10 years $\times .792=7.9$ years (rounded)
Add this to the left endpoint of the interval.
15 years +7.9 years $=22.9$ years (approximate median age)
Clearly, an increase in the median age is the current trend and has been for most of the century. It may be worthwhile to have students speculate on the reasons behind this trend. Improved quality of and access to medical care is a reason likely to be cited. But then why the decrease in the median age between 1940 and 1960? How would the
sustained "baby boom" from 1946 to the early 1960s impact the median age during this period? Why the dramatic increase between 1986 and 2000? How old would the "baby boomers" be during this time? Ask the students if they would expect to see this increase in median age to continue indefinitely.
b. More detailed data such as interval breakdowns of five years or of three years instead of ten years.
c. Graphic displays such as bar graphs or a scatter plot depicting year vs. median age.

SECTION : SUMMARIZING A DATA SET

| Age Distribution: 1900 to 2000 (coniinued) (numbers in thousands) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1980 |  | 1986 |  |
|  | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| All Ages | 227,757 | 100.0 | 241,596 | 100.0 |
| Under 5 | 16,485 | 7.2 | 18,128 | 7.5 |
| 5-14 | 34,845 | 15.3 | 33,855 | 14.0 |
| 15-24 | 42,743 | 18.8 | 39,261 | 16.3 |
| 25-34 | 37,626 | 16.5 | 42,984 | 17.8 |
| 35-44 | 25,868 | 11.4 | 33,142 | 13.7 |
| 45-54 | 22,754 | 10.0 | 22,823 | 9.4 |
| 55-64 | 21,761 | 9.6 | 22,230 | 9.2 |
| 65 and Over | 25,704 | 11.3 | 29,173 | 12.1 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Number Percent |  |  |  |
| All Ages | 267,955 | 100.0 |  |  |
| Under 5 | 17,626 | 6.6 |  |  |
| 5-14 | 38,277 | 14.3 |  |  |
| 15-24 | 36,088 | 13.5 |  |  |
| 25-34 | 36,415 | 13.6 |  |  |
| 35-44 | 43,743 | 16.3 |  |  |
| 45-54 | 37,119 | 13.9 |  |  |
| 55-64 | 23,767 | 8.9 |  |  |
| 65 and Over | 34,921 | 13.0 |  |  |

Source: USA by Numbers, Zero Population Growth, Inc., Washingron, D.C., 1988.

## Measures of Varlability

Some people make decisions about where to live on the basis of weather conditions. The following table gives the monthly mean temperatures for two cities, St. Louis and San Francisco, in different parts of the United States.

| Monthly Mean Temperatures <br> (in degrees Fahrenheit) |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | St. Louis | San Francisco |  |
| January | 29 | 49 |  |
| February | 34 | 52 |  |
| March | 43 | 53 |  |
| April | 56 | 55 |  |
| May | 66 | 58 |  |
| June | 75 | 61 |  |
| July | 79 | 62 |  |
| August | 75 | 63 |  |
| September | 70 | 64 |  |
| October | 58 | 61 |  |
| November | 45 | 55 |  |
| December | 34 | 49 |  |

Source: World Almanac, 1992.

If we wanted to learn generally how hot or cold it gets in these two cities, it would certainly make sense for us to calculate their mean temperatures.

|  | St. Louis | San Francisco |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Mean Temperature | 55.3 | 56.8 |
| Median Temperature | 57.0 | 56.5 |

Looking at this information alone, we might think that these two cities have very similar weather conditions since both have mean and median temperatures in the mid50 s . San Francisco has a slightly higher mean temperature, while St. Louis has a slightly higher median temperature.

But there is a problem with this comparison. A closer look at the data reveals that for most of the year, very different temperature conditions exist in these two cities. St. Louis most of the year, very different temperature conditions exist in these two cities. St. Louis
has cold winters and long, hot summers, while San Francisco has very moderate winters has cold winters and long, hot summers, while San Francisco has very moderate winters time of the year. Even though St. Louis and San Francisco have almost identical mean temperatures and almost identical median temperatures, the two cities nonetheless have temperatures and almost identical median temperatures, the two cities nonetheless have
very dissimilar climates. What, if any, properties of the data sets might alert us to this ve.y dissimila
discrepancy?

The temperatures for San Francisco are fairly consistent throughout the year. There is little variability among them. However, St. Louis has some cold temperatures, some warm temperatures, and some moderate temperatures. There is a large amount of vari-
ability among them. Variability is an important aspect of this and almost any data set. Therefore, it is extremely useful for us to be able to portray and measure variability. How can we do this graphically?

We have used line plots to depict data and measures of center. Line plots can also be used to depict variability. Following are line plots of the temperature data for both St Louis and San Francisco. These graphs indicate that there is a great deal more variability in the temperature data for St. Louis than for San Francisco. Note that in order for these comparisons of variability to be valid, both line plots must be on the same scale.


Another type of plot that is useful for depicting variability is a box plot, which uses a number line and five numbers to summarize the following set of data:

> 1. the lower extreme
> 2. the lower quartile
> 3. the median
> 4. the upper quartile
> 5. the upper extreme

The lower and upper extremes are simply the smallest and largest data elements in the set. Thus, the St. Louis extremes are as follows:

## lower extreme $=29$ upper extreme $=79$

The median, or centerpoint, of the ordered data is 57 . The lower quartile is the median of all the data elements less than 57, and the upper quartile is the median of all the data elements greater than 57. Thus, the St. Louis data have the following quartiles:

> lower quartile $=38.5$
> upper quartile $=72.5$

## SECTION I: SUMMARIZING A DATA SET

In a box plot, these five numbers are depicted with boxes and whiskers and are drawn above a number line as shown here:


Application 5

## Comparing the Variabllity in Two Data Sets Using Box Plots

Find the lower and upper extremes, the lower and upper quartiles, and the median for the San Francisco data and then sketch a box plot of this data set. Copy the box plot for the St. Louis data just below your San Francisco box plot, using the same scale for comparison (that is, locate both box plots above the same number line). Write a paracomparison (that is, locate both box plots above the same number line). Write a para-
graph explaining the differences between the box plots. How do they show that there is more variability among the St. Louis temperatures than among the San Francisco temperatures?

To create a box plot, we have to order the data. With just 12 data elements, as in the monthly temperature data sets, this is not difficult. However, as the number of data elements to be ordered grows larger, this task can become tedious and subject to error. One technique that helps with the ordering process is the creation of a stem-and-leaf plot.

To create a stem-and-leaf plot for two-digit data, proceed this way: First, on the left side of a vertical line, vertically list the tens digits in order from low to high or high to low. These are the stems. For the St. Louis temperature data, the stems are shown below. The stems indicate that some of the temperatures might be from $20^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ to $29^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$, some from $30^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ to $39^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ and so forth.

2
3
4
5
6
7

## Application 5

Shown below are the box plots for St. Louis and San Francisco. Notice that the two plots center at about the same point, and both are fairly symmetric. However, both the box and whiskers are a good deal more spread out for St . Louis, indicating that the temperatures for St . Louis are much more varied than those for San Francisco. (Box plot statistics for San Francisco temperatures: lower extreme $=49$; lower quartile $=$ 52.5; median $=56.5$; upper quartile $=61.5$; upper extreme $=64$.)

San Francisco


Box Plots for San Francisco and St. Louis Temperature Data

## Application 6

Stem-and-leaf plot for San Francisco data:

| 4 | 99 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 5 | 23558 |
| 6 | 11234 |

This plot is much more compact (less variable) than the comparable plot for St. Louis.

Next, write down the units digit for each data element on the right of the vertical line in the row corresponding to its tens digit. These are the leaves. For the St. Louis temperature data, we get the following:

| 2 | 9 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 3 | 44 |

435
568
66
75950
Finally, order the leaves on each individual stem as shown below. In the above plot only the leaves on the 70s stem are out of order and need reordering.

| 2 | 9 |
| :--- | :--- |


| 3 | 44 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 4 | 35 |


| 4 | 35 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 5 | 68 |


| 5 | 68 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | 6 |

70559
Key: $219=29$ degrees Fahrenheit
The 2 and the 9 on the top line represent 29. The 3 and the two $4 s$ on the second line represent two 34 s , and so on. The key tells what a typical stem and leaf represents. The data are now ordered. Later we shall explore other uses for the stem-and-leaf plot.

## Creating a Stem-and-Leaf Plot

Create a stem-and-leaf plot for the San Francisco temperature data. How does it differ from the stem-and-leaf plot for the St. Louis temperature data?

The line plot and box plot are good ways to show variability. Let's look at some ways we can measure variability. After calculating these measures, we can examine how wel they match with the visual images of variability created by a line plot or a box plot.

By far the simplest measure of variability is the range. The range is the largest ele ment in the data set minus the smallest. For example, the ranges for our sets of temperature data are as follows:
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { St. Louis } & 50 \\ \text { San Francisco } & 15\end{array}$

Note that the larger range for the St. Louis data agrees with the impression created by the line plot shown on p. 23. Because the range uses only the largest and smallest elements in a data set, it tells us nothing about the variability of all the data elements between the extremes. There are at least three other measures of variability that are usually preferable to the range because each more accurately describes the variability throughout an entire data set than does the range.

One of these measures is the interquartile range (IQR), or the upper quartile minus the lower quartile. In other words, it is the width of the box in a box plot. The interquartile range is only slightly more difficult to compute than the range, and it is far more stable if the data set contains one or more outliers-that is, data that are significantly larger or smaller than the rest. The $I Q R s$ for our sets of temperature data are the following:
$\begin{array}{lr}\text { St. Louis } & 34.0 \\ \text { San Francisco } & 9.0\end{array}$
Again, St. Louis has the larger variability.
A natural measure of variability is the mean deviation. The mean deviation is the average of the distances between each data element and the mean of all of the data (that is, the average of the absolute values of the differences between each datum and the mean of all the data). A set of data with elements that cluster very closely about the mean, as seen in the line plot for the San Francisco temperatures, has a small mean deviation and little variability, while a set of data like the one for St. Louis temperatures has a large mean deviation and much variability.

Here is how to compute the mean deviation using the St. Louis temperature data. The mean monthly temperature for St . Louis is 55.3 degrees. The January temperature is 29. The distance between these two numbers is $|29-55.3|=26.3$. Similarly, the distance between the February temperature, 34 degrees, and the mean is $|34-55.3|=21.3$. The mean of these absolute values for all 12 months is the mean deviation.

Follow these steps to calculate a mean deviation:

1. Find the mean of all the data (add up all the data elements and divide by how many there are).
2. Find the difference between each data element and the mean.
3. Take the absolute value of each of these differences.
4. Find the mean of the absolute values.

## Application 7

The mean deviation of the San Francisco temperature data is $4.67^{\circ}$. This is a much smaller mean deviation than for the St. Louis temperature data because there is a lot less variability among the temperatures in San Francisco than in St. Louis.

The following chart shows how to calculate the mean deviation using the St. Louis temperature data.

| Calculating a Mean Deviation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Month | Datum | Mean | Datum-Mean | IDatum-Mean I |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| January | 29 | 55.3 | -26.3 | 26.3 |  |
| February | 34 | 55.3 | -21.3 | 21.3 |  |
| March | 43 | 55.3 | -12.3 | 12.3 |  |
| April | 56 | 55.3 | 0.7 | 0.7 |  |
| May | 66 | 55.3 | 10.7 | 10.7 |  |
| June | 75 | 55.3 | 19.7 | 19.7 |  |
| July | 79 | 55.3 | 23.7 | 23.7 |  |
| August | 75 | 55.3 | 19.7 | 19.7 |  |
| September | 70 | 55.3 | 14.7 | 14.7 |  |
| October | 58 | 55.3 | 2.7 | 2.7 |  |
| November | 45 | 55.3 | -10.3 | 10.3 |  |
| December | 34 | 55.3 | -21.3 | 21.3 |  |

The mean of the IDatum-Mean I column, 15.3, is the mean deviation.

## Catculating a Mean Deviation

Calculate the mean deviation for the San Francisco temperature data on page 22 Write a few sentences explaining why it differs from the mean deviation for the St. Louis temperature data

Another common measure of variability is the standard deviation, which is very simi lar to the mean deviation. The major difference in computing the two is that the standard deviation squares the difference between each data element and the mean-instead of taking the absolute value-to remove any negative signs from the differences (the advantage of this is rooted in statistical theory). To compensate for this squaring, the square root is taken at the end.

## SECTIONI: SUMMARIZING A DATA SET

## Follow these steps to calculate a standard deviation:

1. Find the mean of all the data.
2. Find the difference between each data element and the mean.
3. Square each of the differences.
4. Find the mean of the squares (sum the squares and divide by the number of data elements).
5. Take the square root of the mean of the squares.

The following chart shows how to calculate the standard deviation using the St Louis temperature data.

| Calculating a Standard Deviation |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Month | Data | Mean | Datum-Mean | (Datum-Mean) |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| January | 29 | 55.3 | -26.3 | 691.7 |  |  |
| February | 34 | 55.3 | -21.3 | 453.7 |  |  |
| March | 43 | 55.3 | -12.3 | 151.3 |  |  |
| April | 56 | 55.3 | 0.7 | 0.5 |  |  |
| May | 66 | 55.3 | 10.7 | 114.5 |  |  |
| June | 75 | 55.3 | 19.7 | 388.1 |  |  |
| July | 79 | 55.3 | 23.7 | 561.7 |  |  |
| August | 75 | 55.3 | 19.7 | 388.1 |  |  |
| September | 70 | 55.3 | 14.7 | 216.1 |  |  |
| October | 58 | 55.3 | 2.7 | 7.3 |  |  |
| November | 45 | 55.3 | -10.3 | 106.1 |  |  |
| December | 34 | 55.3 | -21.3 | 453.7 |  |  |

The mean of the numbers in the (Datum-Mean) ${ }^{2}$ column is 294.4. The square root of this number, 17.2, is the standard deviation.

## Application 8

The standard deviation of the San Francisco temperature data is $5.16^{\circ}$. As with the mean deviation in Application 7, the standard deviation is much smaller for the San Francisco temperatures than for the St. Louis temperatures because there is less temperature variability in San Francisco than in St. Louis.

## Calculating a Standard Deviation

Calculate the standard deviation of the monthly temperature data for San Francisco Write a few sentences telling why it differs from the standard deviation of the St. Louis temperature data.

Although the mean deviation and the standard deviation are complex quantities they reflect a measure of the typical distance that data elements vary from the mean. For the St. Louis temperatures, these two measures of variability are 15.3 and 17.2. Looking at the chart on page 27 in the IData - Meanl column (the amount each data element varies from the mean), you will see that indeed many distances are close to these numbers. By looking at your calculations in either Application 7 or Application 8, you wil see that the distances between data elements and the mean are close to these numbers for the San Francisco data, too

Notice that the four measures of variability just discussed all tell the same story numerically that the line plots and box plots told pictorially. Notice also that calculating the standard deviation can be tedious, even using a calculator. Fortunately, because the standard deviation is frequently used to describe the variability in data sets, many calculators have a standard deviation key. The symbol on this key may be the lowercase Greek letter sigma (o). If you have this key, you also have a key for obtaining a mean-and you are but two keystrokes away from having both the standard deviation and the mean after having entered your data a single time.

In summary, a small measure of variability tells us that most of the data points are clustered close to the center of the data set. A large measure of variability warns us to examine the data carefully to determine whether the mean or median is the best measure of the center. Also, by computing the same measure of variability for each of two or more data sets, a great deal can be learned about the relative consistency of the data sets.

## Exploring Measures of Center and Variabillty

1. The data below show the number of base hits by American League and National League baseball teams during the 1991 season.
a. Which league was the better-hitting league? Justify your answer.
b. Which league exhibited the most variability among its teams? Justify your answer.

| American | Hits | National | Hits |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Baltimore | 1421 | Atlanta | 1407 |
| Boston | 1486 | Chicago | 1395 |
| California | 1396 | Cincinnati | 1419 |
| Chicago | 1464 | Houston | 1345 |
| Cleveland | 1390 | Los Angeles | 1366 |
| Detroit | 1372 | Montreal | 1329 |
| Kansas City | 1475 | New York | 1305 |
| Milwaukee | 1523 | Philadelphia | 1332 |
| Minnesota | 1557 | Pittsburgh | 1433 |
| New York | 1418 | St. Louis | 1366 |
| Oakland | 1342 | San Diego | 1321 |
| Seattle | 1400 | San Francisco | 1345 |
| Texas | 1539 |  |  |
| Toronto | 1412 |  |  |

Source: Peterson's Pro Baseball 1992.
2. The following lists give the prices (rounded to the nearest dollar) of books that were best-sellers during a particular week. For each category, fiction and nonfiction, do the following:
a. Calculate the mean
b. Calculate the median.
c. Calculate the range.
d. Calculate the interquartile range.
e. Calculate the mean deviation
f. Calculate the standard deviation
g. Draw a line plot of the data.
h. Draw a box plot of the data.

## Application 9

1. 

|  | American <br> League | National <br> League |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Mean | $1,442.5$ | $1,363.6$ |
| Median | $1,419.5$ | $1,355.5$ |
| Range | 215.0 | 128.0 |
| Interquartile Range | 90.0 | 70.5 |
| Mean Deviation | 55.6 | 34.1 |
| Standard Deviation | 63.3 | 39.7 |



The American League batters seem to be more proficient at hitting and the data for American League teams are more variable than the data for National League teams. The line plots help us see both the centers and variability for the two sets of data. The plots suggest that the National League is a pitcher's league or that the American League's use of a designated hitter increases both the number of hits made and the variability between teams.

| 2. | Fiction | Nonfiction |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Mean | $\$ 19.27$ | $\$ 24.07$ |
| Median | 19.00 | 22.00 |
| Range | 6.00 | 37.00 |
| Interquartile Range | 1.00 | 8.00 |
| Mean Deviation | 0.99 | 7.29 |
| Standard Deviation | 1.39 | 9.80 |



Fiction


## Nonfiction



Box Plots of Prices of Fiction and Nonfiction Books
The nonfiction books, as a group, cost more. The greater measures of variability among nonfiction books indicate that the prices of these books are more variable than the prices of fiction books. The very small measures of variability in the fiction category indicate that the mean and median are good indicators of the price of all, or nearly all, the books in that category.
NOTE: An asterisk (*) on a box plot indicates an unusually large or small datum; an " O " indicates a very unusually large or small datum. A number, $x$, is considered unusually large if
$U Q+1.5(I Q R)<x<U Q+3(I Q R) ;$
it is considered unusually small if
$L Q-3(I Q R)<x<L Q-1.5(I Q R)$.
A number, $x$, is considered very unusually large if
$x \geq U Q+3(I Q R)$
and very unusually small if $x \leq L Q-3(I Q R)$.

Then write several sentences describing what these numbers and plots tell-or don't tell-about the two sets of data.

| Fiction |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1. The Sands of Time, by Sidney Sheldon | \$20 |
| 2. The Cardinal of the Kremlin, by Tom Clancy | \$20 |
| 3. Alaska, by James Michener | \$23 |
| 4. The Polar Express, by Chris Van Allsburg | \$17 |
| 5. One, by Richard Bach | \$18 |
| 6. Dear Mili, by Wilhelm Grimm | \$17 |
| 7. The Queen of the Damned, by Anne Rice | \$19 |
| 8. Anything for Billy, by Larry McMurtry | \$19 |
| 9. Final Flight, by Stephen Coots | \$19 |
| 10. Mitla Pass, by Leon Uris | \$20 |
| 11. Breathing Lessons, by Anne Tyler | \$19 |
| 12. Spy Hook, by Anne Tyler | \$19 |
| 13. Zoya, by Danielle Steel | \$20 |
| 14. The Shell Seekers, by Rosamunde Pilcher | \$20 |
| 15. Love in the Time of Cholera, by Gabriel Garcia Marquez | \$19 |
| Nonfiction |  |
| 1. All I Need to Know 1 Leamed in Kindergarten, by Robert Fulghum | \$16 |
| 2. Gracie, by George Burns | \$17 |
| 3. A Brief History of Time, by Stephen W. Hawking | \$19 |
| 4. Child Star, by Shirley Temple Black | \$20 |
| 5. Seven Stories of Christmas Love, by Leo Buscalia | \$13 |
| 6. The Last Lion, by William Manchester | \$25 |
| 7. Don't Bend Over in the Garden, Granny, You Know Them |  |
| Taters Got Eyes, by Lewis Grizzard | \$16 |
| 8. Christmas in America, edited by David Cohen | \$35 |
| 9. A Bright Shining Lie, by Neil Sheehan | \$25 |
| 10. Chronicle of the 20th Century, edited by Clifton Daniel | \$50 |
| 11. Talking Straight, by Lee Iacocca | \$22 |
| 12. The Home Planet, edited by Kevin W. Kelley | \$40 |
| 13. Goldwater, by Barry M. Goldwater | \$22 |
| 14. The First Salute, by Barbara W. Tuchman | \$23 |
| 15. Press On! by Chuck Yeager | \$18 |

Source: New York Times Book Review, January 1, 1989.
3. Until very recently, Kuwait (as described in Application 2) was a country where only a few families had a great deal of wealth and most of the people had very little money. The per-capita income (mean income) for Kuwait has long been among the highest in the world, exceeding that of the United States. The United

## SECTION I: SUMMARIZING A DATA SET

States, while having its share of both very wealthy and very poor, differs from Kuwait in that it is dominated by a large middle class.
a. Which nation do you believe would have the higher median income? Explain.
b. Which nation do you believe would have a higher mean income? Explain.
4. As in many cities, housing prices in Madison, Wisconsin, vary from one part of town to another. The lists below give the prices of houses advertised by a single real estate agent on the east and west sides of town. Use the mean, median range, interquartile range, mean deviation, standard deviation, line plots, and box plots to analyze these data. In particular, try to answer these questions:
a. On which side of town is the available housing more expensive?
b. On which side of town is the price of available housing more variable? Why?
c. How well do the mean and median describe the price of houses in each part of town?

| Price of Houses on the East and West Sides of Madison, Wisconsin <br> (rounded to nearest thousand dollars) |
| :--- |
| West Side: |
| $80,123,72,90,39,90,81,82,79,110,80,290,80,180,38$, |
| $105,165,80,90,80,30,80,75,90,50,72,165,70,68,85$, |
| $80,68,108,128,110,76,80,62$. |
| East Side: |
| $45,75,83,90,58,30,42,81,80,79,58,57,73,65,75,67$, |
| $62,70,104,98,86,55,42,45,46,47,72,39,37,75,70,60$, |
| $94,90,40,79,55,60,55,78,27$. |

Source: In Business, January 1989.

The left whisker extends from the lower quartile to the smallest datum that is not unusually small. The right whisker extends from the upper quartile to the largest datum that is not unusually large. More information about the construction of box plots is given in Section II under "Estimating Variation in a Population."
3. a. The United States. With a majority of people earning middle class, or higher, incomes, the median income of the United States would be higher than the substandard income level earned by a majority of the people in Kuwait.
b. Kuwait. The extreme wealth of the people in the privileged class causes the mean per-capita income to be much larger than the actual income of most Kuwaitis and larger than the mean percapita income of people in the United States. The variability will also be higher.
4.

Centrality

|  |  | Mean | Median |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| East | $\$ 64,500$ | $\$ 65,000$ |  |  |
| West | 92,900 | 80,000 |  |  |
| Variability |  |  |  |  |
|  | Range | IQR | Mean Dev. | Standard Dev. |
| East | $\$ 77,000$ | $\$ 32,500$ | $\$ 16,100$ | $\$ 19,000$ |
| West | 260,000 | 33,000 | 29,200 | 45,200 |


: :
:is: : : .
:.8:888:8:8:8.


Line Plot of East-Side Home Prices

a. West-side housing is more expensive as indicated by the higher mean, the higher median, and the line and box plots.
b. West side. The values of the range, mean deviation, and standard deviation are all much higher for the asking prices of homes on this side of town than for the asking prices of homes on the East side. Also, the interquartile range of the asking prices for homes on the West side is slightly larger than the interquartile range of the asking prices for homes on the East side, indicating more variability among the typically-priced homes for sale on the West side than among the typically-priced homes for sale on the East side.
c. East-side mean and median fit very well. The West-side median fits well but the mean is on the high side.

## Uses of the Mean and Standard Deviation

The mean and the standard deviation are frequently used to make different sets of data more comparable. For example, consider the national average SAT and ACT mathematics scores for the years 1970-89.

| Year | SAT | ACT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1970 | 488 | 20.0 |
| 1971 | 488 | 19.1 |
| 1972 | 484 | 18.8 |
| 1973 | 481 | 19.1 |
| 1974 | 480 | 18.3 |
| 1975 | 472 | 17.6 |
| 1976 | 472 | 17.5 |
| 1977 | 470 | 17.4 |
| 1978 | 468 | 17.5 |
| 1979 | 467 | 17.5 |
| 1980 | 466 | 17.4 |
| 1981 | 466 | 17.3 |
| 1982 | 467 | 17.2 |
| 1983 | 468 | 16.9 |
| 1984 | 471 | 17.3 |
| 1985 | 475 | 17.2 |
| 1986 | 475 | 17.3 |
| 1987 | 476 | 17.2 |
| 1988 | 476 | 17.2 |
| 1989 | 476 | 17.2 |

Source: The Condition of Education, 1991, U. S. Department of Education

The scores on these two tests are not directly comparable because they are measured on different scales and have vastly different means and standard deviations.

|  | SAT | ACT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| mean | 474.30 | 17.75 |
| standard deviation | 6.78 | 0.82 |

## SECTION I: SUMMARIZING A DATA SE

One way to make these two data sets more comparable is to center them by subtracting the mean SAT score, 474.3 , from each SAT score and by subtracting the mean ACT core, 17.75 , from each ACT score. Line plots of the resulting sets of centered data follow t may be seen that the transformed data are centered at zero but are still not comparable because their standard deviations are so different.


By dividing each centered SAT score by the standard deviation of all the SAT scores, 78, and by dividing each centered ACP score by the standard deviation of all of the ACT scores, 0.82 , two new sets of standardized scores are obtained, as in columns 4 and 7 of the next table.

| Calculating Standardized SAT and ACT Scores |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | SAT | SAT-mean | $\frac{\text { SAT-mean }}{\text { st.dev. }}$ | ACT | ACT-mean | $\frac{\text { ACT-mean }}{\text { st.dev. }}$ |  |
| 1970 | 488 | 13.7000 | 2.02065 | 20.0 | 2.25000 | 2.74390 |  |
| 1971 | 488 | 13.7000 | 2.02065 | 19.1 | 1.35000 | 1.64634 |  |
| 1972 | 484 | 9.7000 | 1.43068 | 18.8 | 1.05000 | 1.28049 |  |
| 1973 | 481 | 6.7000 | 0.98820 | 19.1 | 1.35000 | 1.64634 |  |
| 1974 | 480 | 5.7000 | 0.84071 | 18.3 | 0.55000 | 0.67073 |  |
| 1975 | 472 | -2.3000 | -0.33923 | 17.6 | -0.15000 | -0.18293 |  |
| 1976 | 472 | -2.3000 | -0.33923 | 17.5 | -0.25000 | -0.30488 |  |
| 1977 | 470 | -4.3000 | -0.63422 | 17.4 | -0.35000 | -0.42683 |  |
| 1978 | 468 | -6.3000 | -0.92920 | 17.5 | -0.25000 | -0.30488 |  |
| 1979 | 467 | -7.3000 | -1.07669 | 17.5 | -0.25000 | -0.30488 |  |
| 1980 | 466 | -8.3000 | -1.22419 | 17.4 | -0.35000 | -0.42683 |  |
| 1981 | 466 | -8.3000 | -1.22419 | 17.3 | -0.45000 | -0.54878 |  |
| 1982 | 467 | -7.3000 | -1.07669 | 17.2 | -0.55000 | -0.67073 |  |
| 1983 | 468 | -6.3000 | -0.92920 | 16.9 | -0.85000 | -1.03659 |  |
| 1984 | 471 | -3.3000 | -0.48672 | 17.3 | -0.45000 | -0.54878 |  |
| 1985 | 475 | 0.7000 | 0.10325 | 17.2 | -0.55000 | -0.67073 |  |
| 1986 | 475 | 0.7000 | 0.10325 | 17.3 | -0.45000 | -0.54878 |  |
| 1987 | 476 | 1.7000 | 0.25074 | 17.2 | -0.55000 | -0.67073 |  |
| 1988 | 476 | 1.7000 | 0.25074 | 17.2 | -0.55000 | -0.67073 |  |
| 1989 | 476 | 1.7000 | 0.25074 | 17.2 | -0.55000 | -0.67073 |  |

Comparative line plots of the standardized SAT scores, labeled S-STAND, and the standardized ACT scores, labeled A-STAND, indicate the two sets of standardized data are comparable. How would you describe these sets of standardized scores?

$: 8$.


## SECTION : SUMMARIZING A DATA SET

Additionally, because the SAT and ACT scores were collected from year to year, trends in each variable can be observed by plotting the ordered pairs

## (year, standardized SAT score) and (year, standardized ACT score)

on separate Cartesian planes. Each plot is called a time-series plot. To make it easier to compare patterns over time, the two time-series plots can be superimposed to create a single plot like the one below. In this plot, each $A$ represents an ordered pair of the form (year, standardized ACT score) and each B represents an ordered pair of the form (year, standardized SAT score). For example, the top left $B$ indicates the point (1970, 2.02065) and the $A$ above it indicates the point (1970, 2.74390). Describe the patterns you see in these trends over time.


Scatter Plot ("2" indicates two points at or near this location)
Using the standardized scores, it is possible to determine, for example, what ACT score would be comparable to a 470 on the SAT. To do this, let $X$ be the unknown ACT score and set the standardized SAT and ACT scores equal to each other as follows:

$$
\frac{470-474.3}{6.78}=\frac{X-17.75}{0.82}
$$

By solving this equation for $X$, we find that a score of 17.23 on the ACT test is comparable to a score of 470 on the SAT test.

## Application 10

1. The two sets of data are not comparable because they are measured on different scales and have vastly different means.

|  | MIN | FGA |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| sample mean | $1,062.0$ | 382.2 |
| standard deviation | 564.0 | 264.2 |

2. 

| Player | MIN | MIN - mean | $\frac{\text { MIN-mean }}{\text { st dev }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Campbell | 1,817 | 755 | 1.33865 |
| Richardson | 1,976 | 914 | 1.62057 |
| West | 1,679 | 617 | 1.09397 |
| Mitchell | 1,617 | 555 | 0.98404 |
| Glass | 1,098 | 36 | 0.06383 |
| Bailey | 1,359 | 297 | 0.52660 |
| Spencer | 874 | -188 | -0.33333 |
| Breuer | 1,012 | -50 | $-0.08865$ |
| Brooks | 764 | -298 | -0.52837 |
| Garrick | 486 | -576 | -1.02128 |
| Longley | 577 | -485 | -0.85993 |
| Randall | 241 | -821 | -1.45567 |
| Murphy | 301 | -761 | -1.34929 |
| Player | FGA | FGA-mean | $\frac{\mathrm{FGA}-\text { mean }}{\text { st dev }}$ |
| Campbell | 844 | 461.8 | 1.74792 |
| Richardson | 831 | 448.8 | 1.69871 |
| West | 593 | 210.8 | 0.79788 |
| Mitchell | 530 | 147.8 | 0.55942 |
| Glass | 535 | 152.8 | 0.57835 |
| Bailey | 504 | 121.8 | 0.46101 |
| Spencer | 203 | -179.2 | -0.67827 |
| Breuer | 291 | -91.2 | -0.34519 |
| Brooks | 247 | -135.2 | -0.51173 |
| Garrick | 126 | -256.2 | -0.96972 |
| Longley | 138 | -244.2 | -0.92430 |
| Randall | 80 | -302.2 | - 1.14383 |
| Murphy | 46 | -336.2 | -1.27252 |

## SECTION I: SUMMARIZING A DATA SET

Application 10

## Playing Around

The following table gives the number of minutes played and the number of field goals attempted (FGA) by the Minnesota Timberwolves during the 1991-92 season through March 1, 1992.

| Player | Minutes | FGA |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Campbell | 1817 | 844 |
| Richardson | 1976 | 831 |
| West | 1679 | 593 |
| Mitchell | 1617 | 530 |
| Glass | 1098 | 535 |
| Bailey | 1359 | 504 |
| Spencer | 874 | 203 |
| Breuer | 1012 | 291 |
| Brooks | 764 | 247 |
| Garrick | 486 | 126 |
| Longley | 577 | 138 |
| Randall | 241 | 80 |
| Murphy | 301 | 46 |

Source: USA Today, March 3, 1992.

1. Are the two sets of data comparable? Explain.
2. For each player, transform the number of minutes played and the number of field goals attempted into standardized scores.
3. Draw separate line plots for each set of standardized scores. What do you observe?
4. If a Timberwolf attempted 600 field goals, approximately how many minutes would you expect him to have played?
5. If a Timberwolf played 1200 minutes, approximately how many field goals would you expect him to have attempted?

## Danger on Mt. McKIntey

As the table below indicates, during each year from 1980 to 1991 only about one-half the hundreds of climbers who attempted to reach the summit of Mt. McKinley (North America's highest and coldest mountain) made it.

| Year | Number of Climbers | Number Successful |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1980 | 659 | 283 |
| 1981 | 612 | 321 |
| 1982 | 696 | 310 |
| 1983 | 709 | 474 |
| 1984 | 695 | 324 |
| 1985 | 645 | 321 |
| 1986 | 755 | 406 |
| 1987 | 817 | 251 |
| 1988 | 916 | 551 |
| 1989 | 1009 | 517 |
| 1990 | 998 | 573 |
| 1991 | 935 | 553 |

Source: USA Today, June 29, 1992.

3.


Line Plot of the Standardized Number of Minutes Played


Line Plot of the Standardized Number of Field Goals Attempted
The standardized data are comparable: Both sets of standardized data are centered at zero and exhibit similar variability.
4. $\frac{x-1,062}{564}=\frac{600-382.2}{264.2} \Rightarrow x=1,527$ minutes (approximately)
5. $\frac{1200-1062}{564}=\frac{x-382.2}{264.2} \Rightarrow x=447$ field goals attempted (approximately)

## Application 11

1. No, they are measured on different scales and have vastly different means.

|  | Number of <br> Climbers | Number <br> Successful |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| mean | 787.2 | 407.0 |
| standard deviation | 136.7 | 114.4 |

2. 

| Year | Number <br> of <br> Climbers | Standardized <br> Number <br> Climbers | Number <br> of <br> Successes | Standardized <br> Number of <br> Successes |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1980 | 659 | -0.93782 | 283 | -1.08392 |
| 1981 | 612 | -1.28164 | 321 | -0.75175 |
| 1982 | 696 | -0.66715 | 310 | -0.84790 |
| 1983 | 709 | -0.57206 | 474 | 0.58566 |
| 1984 | 695 | -0.67447 | 324 | -0.72552 |
| 1985 | 645 | -1.04023 | 321 | -0.75175 |
| 1986 | 755 | -0.23555 | 406 | -0.00874 |
| 1987 | 817 | 0.21800 | 251 | -1.36364 |
| 1988 | 916 | 0.94221 | 551 | 1.25874 |
| 1989 | 1,009 | 1.62253 | 517 | 0.96154 |
| 1990 | 998 | 1.54206 | 573 | 1.45105 |
| 1991 | 935 | 1.08120 | 553 | 1.27622 |

3. Yes, both sets of standardized data are centered at zero and exhibit similar variability, as the following line plots show.


Line Plot of the Standardized Number of Climbers


Line Plot of the Standardized Number of Successful Climbers
4. $\frac{800-787.2}{136.7}=\frac{x-407}{114.4} \Rightarrow x=417.7$. Therefore, about 418 climbers will reach the summit of Mt. McKinley if 800 people attempt the climb.

1. Are the two sets of data comparable? Explain.
2. For each year, transform the number of climbers and the number of successful climbers into standardized scores.
3. Are the two sets of standardized scones comparable? Explain.
4. How many people would you expect to reach the summit of Mt. McKinley if 800 attempted the climb this year?
5. Draw a single time-series plot of the two sets of standardized scores. From this plot determine if there are any trends in the original data.

The mean and the standard deviation are also frequentily used to identify unusually large or small numbers in a data set. A data point that is two or more standard deviations away from the mean-either below or above $i t-$ - is considered unusual. If the standardized data point is 2 or greater, or -2 or less, then that datum is more than two standard deviations away from the mean. (Remember that the standardized data point is equal to $\frac{\text { datum - mean }}{\text { st. dev. }}$.) For example, consider the total player costs (in millions of dollars) for each of the 27 teams in the National Basketball Association (NBA) during the 1990-91 season. The mean and standard deviation of these data are $\$ 12.26$ and $\$ 1.62$ million, respectively.

| Team | Player Costs |
| :--- | :---: |
| L.A. Lakers | $\$ 13.0$ |
| Detroit Pistons | 14.1 |
| Boston Celtics | 14.5 |
| Chicago Bulls | 10.8 |
| N.Y. Knicks | 14.8 |
| Cleveland Cavaliers | 15.6 |
| Phoenix Suns | 12.4 |
| Portland Trail Blazers | 12.4 |
| Charlotte Hornets | 11.4 |
| Sacramento Kings | 11.9 |
| Philadelphia 76ers | 13.4 |
| Golden State Warriors | 12.7 |
| San Antonio Spurs | 12.7 |
| Orlando Magic | 8.5 |
| NM Timberwolves | 8.7 |
| Houston Rockets | 12.9 |
| Dallas Mavericks | 12.7 |
| Miami Heat | 9.6 |
| Atlanta Hawks | 12.9 |
| Milwaukee Bucks | 12.7 |
| New Jersey Nets | 12.8 |

Continued on next page

SECTION I: SUMMARIZING A DATA SET

| Team | Player Costs <br> continued |
| :--- | :---: |
| L.A. Clippers | 11.5 |
| Utah Jazz | 12.1 |
| Denver Nuggets | 12.4 |
| Washington Bullets | 10.4 |
| Seattle SuperSonics | 11.8 |
| Indiana Pacers | 12.2 |

Source: USA Today, June 16, 1992.

How many standard deviations away from the mean are the player costs for the Cleveland Cavaliers, the Orlando Magic, and the Minnesota Timberwolves? Do the player costs for these teams deviate enough from the mean to be considered unusual? Do any other teams have unusually high or low player costs? To answer the questions, look at the following:

| Cleveland Cavaliers: | $\frac{15.6-12.26}{1.62}=2.06 \geq 2$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Orlando Magic | $\frac{8.5-12.26}{1.62}=-2.32 \leq-2$ |
| MN Timberwolves: | $\frac{8.7-12.26}{1.62}=-2.20 \leq-2$ |

The $\$ 15.6$ million player costs of the Cleveland Cavaliers are 2.06 standard deviations above the mean, and the player costs of the Orlando Magic and the Minnesota Timberwolves are 2.32 and 2.20 standard deviations below the mean. Consequently, the player costs for all three teams are considered unusual. Similar calculations show that none of the other NBA teams have unusual player costs. Alternately, we could have arrived at these same conclusions by noting the following:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 15.6 \geq 12.26+2(1.62) \\
& 8.5 \leq 12.26-2(1.62) \\
& 8.7 \leq 12.26-2(1.62)
\end{aligned}
$$

5. 


$A=$ Standardized number of climbers vs. year
$B=$ Standardized number of successful climbers vs. year
Plot of Standardized Number of Climbers and Successful Climbers Over Time

The components of a pair of standardized scores are rarely too different; annually, fewer climbers attempted to reach the summit of Mt. McKinley through the mid-80s than since; the number of annual climbers and successful climbers increased dramatically from 1985 to 1988 and has stayed fairly constant since. Other patterns may be discussed as well.

Here is the reason the two sets of computations yield the same results:
datum $\geq$ mean +2 (standard deviation)
if and only if

$$
\frac{\text { datum-mean }}{\text { standard deviation }} \geq 2
$$

and
datum $\leq$ mean -2 (standard deviation)
f and only if

$$
\frac{\text { datum-mean }}{\text { standard deviation }} \leq-2
$$

The easy way to use these criteria to identify unusually large or small numbers in a data set is to first compute the mean and the standard deviation of all the data and then apply either of the formulas only to the largest and smallest numbers in the set of data. Whichever formula you use, be advised of the following:

1. Many data sets will have no unusually large or small numbers.
2. Some data sets will only have unusually large numbers, and some data sets will only have unusually small numbers.
3. Some data sets will have both unusually large and unusually small numbers.
4. Very few numbers in a data set will ever be declared unusually large or small.

Data that are unusually large or small are sometimes called outliers. A box plot may also be used to identify outliers. By this method, any datum that is more than 1.5 times the interquartile range (IQR) below the lower quartile ( $L Q$ ) or above the upper quartile (UQ) is called an outlier. (Recall that the upper quartile is the median of the "upper hall" of the data, the lower quartile is the median of the "lower half" of the data, and the interquartile range is the upper quartile minus the lower quartile.)

For example, the lower and upper quartiles for the player costs for each of the 27 NBA teams during the $1990-91$ season are $\$ 11.5$ and $\$ 12.9$ million, respectively. Thus, the $I Q R=12.9-11.5=1.4$, and a particular team's player costs is called an outlier if it is less than $L Q-1.5(I Q R)=11.5-1.5(1.4)=9.4$ or larger than $U Q+1.5(I Q R)=12.9+1.5(1.4)=$ 15.0. In this example, the box plot method and the MEAN $\pm 2$ (STANDARD DEVIATION) method both classify exactly the same set of data as outliers. Generally, this does no happen because it is usually much more difficult for a datum to be outside the interval

$$
(L Q-1.5(I Q R), U Q+1.5(I Q R))
$$

than to be outside
(MEAN - 2(STANDARD DEVIATION), MEAN + 2(STANDARD DEVIATION)

## SECTION I: SUMMARIZING A DATA SET

An outlier by the box plot method is likely to be an outlier by the MEAN $\pm 2$ (STANDARD DEVIATION) method, but an outlier by the MEAN $\pm 2$ (STANDARD DEVIATION) method may not be an outlier by the box-plot method.

## Wow, That's Unusual!

Listed below are the franchise values and the total revenues (in millions of dollars) for each of the 27 teams in the National Basketball Association (NBA) during the 1990-91 season

| Team | Franchise Value | Total Revenue |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| L.A. Lakers | $\$ 150$ | 62.6 |
| Detroit Pistons | 120 | 45.0 |
| Boston Celtics | 110 | 41.8 |
| Chicago Bulls | 100 | 41.2 |
| New York Knicks | 83 | 33.8 |
| Cleveland Cavaliers | 81 | 35.3 |
| Phoenix Suns | 80 | 29.9 |
| Portland Trail Blazers | 78 | 36.2 |
| Charlotte Hornets | 74 | 24.4 |
| Sacramento Kings | 63 | 30.1 |
| Philadelphia 76ers | 63 | 30.8 |
| Golden State Warriors | 63 | 33.0 |
| San Antonio Spurs | 63 | 27.3 |
| Orlando Magic | 62 | 32.7 |
| Minnesota Timberwolves | 62 | 28.4 |
| Houston Rockets | 61 | 29.3 |
| Dallas Mavericks | 60 | 26.3 |
| Miami Heat | 60 | 24.7 |
| Atlanta Hawks | 57 | 24.2 |
| Milwaukee Bucks | 56 | 26.8 |
| New Jersey Nets | 54 | 28.3 |
| L.A. Clippers | 54 | 27.5 |
| Utah Jazz | 52 | 21.5 |
| Denver Nuggets | 46 | 21.6 |
| Washington Bullets | 46 | 22.4 |
| Seattle Supersonics | 45 | 21.7 |
| Indiana Pacers | 43 |  |

Source: USA Today, June 16, 1992

## Application 12

1. The L.A. Lakers' total revenue of $\$ 62.6$ million is $3.63 \doteq \frac{62.6-31.23}{8.65}$ standard deviations above the mean. A good team in a large metropolitan area playing in a large stadium with high admission fees.
2. Yes, the L.A. Lakers' total revenue of $\$ 62.6$ million is an outlier.


## Box Plot of 1990-91 Total Revenues for NBA Teams

3. Yes.
4. Yes. The franchise values of the L.A. Lakers and the Detroit Pistons are $3.27 \doteq \frac{150-69.85}{24.48}$ and $2.05 \doteq \frac{120-69.85}{24.48}$ standard deviations above the mean. Quality of players, coaches, and management, team's reputation and location, value of investment portfolio, future draft picks, ages of the players, and the lengths of their contracts may be causes.
5. Yes, as the following box plot shows.

6. Yes.
7. Are any of the total revenues outliers using the MEAN $\pm 2$ (STANDARD DEVIATION) method? If so, how many standard deviations away from the mean are they and what might be the reasons for a team to have unusually large or small total revenue?
8. Are any of the total revenues outliers by the box-plot method?
9. Do the two methods identify the same outliers for the total revenue data?
10. Are any of the franchise values outliers using the MEAN $\pm 2$ (STANDARD DEVIATION) method? If so, how many standard deviations away from the mean are they and what might cause the corresponding teams to have unusually large or small franchise values?
11. Are any of the franchise values outliers by the box-plot method?
12. Do the two methods identify the same outliers for the franchise value data?

The 1991 per-capita income (total income of all residents divided by the number of residents) for each of the 50 states and the District of Columbia is listed below.

| State | Per-capita <br> Income $^{\mathrm{a}}$ | State | Per-capita <br> Income |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Alabama | $\$ 15,367$ | Montana | $\$ 16,043$ |
| Alaska | 21,932 | Nebraska | 17,852 |
| Arizona | 16,401 | Nevada | 19,175 |
| Arkansas | 14,733 | New Hampshire | 20,951 |
| Califomia | 20,592 | New Jersey | 25,372 |
| Colorado | 19,440 | New Mexico | 14,844 |
| Connecticut | 25,881 | New York | 22,456 |
| Delaware | 20,349 | North Carolina | 16,642 |
| District of Columbia | 24,439 | North Dakota | 16,088 |
| Florida | 18,880 | Ohio | 17,916 |
| Georgia | 17,364 | Oklahoma | 15,827 |
| Hawaii | 21,306 | Oregon | 17,592 |
| Idaho | 15,401 | Pennsylvania | 19,128 |
| Ilinois | 20,824 | Rhode Island | 18,840 |
| Indiana | 17,217 | South Carolina | 15,420 |
| lowa | 17,505 | South Dakota | 16,392 |
| Kansas | 18,511 | Tennessee | 16,325 |
| Kentucky | 15,539 | Texas | 17,305 |
| Louisiana | 15,143 | Utah | 14,529 |
| Maine | 17,306 | Vermont | 17,747 |
| Maryland | 22,080 | Virginia | 19,976 |
| Massachusetts | 22,987 | Washington | 19,442 |
| Michigan | 18,679 | West Virginia | 14,174 |
| Minnesota | 19,107 | Wisconsin | 18,046 |
| Mississippi | 13,343 | Wyoming | 17,118 |
| Missouri | 17,842 |  |  |

*rounded to the nearest dollar
Source: MEA Today, October 1992
7. Verify that the mean and standard deviation of the per-capita incomes for the 50 states and the District of Columbia are $\$ 18,301$ and $\$ 2,846$, respectively, when rounded to the nearest dollar.
8. Are any of the per-capita incomes outliers by the MEAN $\pm$ 2(STANDARD DEVIATION) method? By the box-plot method? Do the two methods produce the same results? What might cause a region to have an unusually high per-capita income? An unusually low per-capita income?
9. Do you think the mean of the per-capita incomes for the 50 states and the District of Columbia $(\$ 18,301)$ equals the per-capita income for the United States? Why or why not?
10. Class Activity: Find some data in newspapers, magazines, or books which contain outliers by either of the methods described. Is it difficult to find such data? Do most data sets contain outliers?
11. Using the MEAN $\pm 2$ (STANDARD DEVIATION) criteria, find (or make up!) a set of the following
a. Five numbers that contains one outlier
b. Eight numbers containing two outliers, one small and the other large.
7. A hand held calculator with mean and standard deviation keys or a statistics package on a PC makes the calculations a lot less tedious.
8. The per-capita incomes of District of Columbia, New Jersey, and Connecticut are all unusually large using the MEAN $\pm 2$ (STANDARD DEVIATION $) \doteqdot(12,609,23,993)$ method. Only New Jersey and Connecticut are unusually large by the box plot method.


The types of jobs the residents of these states have can cause unusually high or low per capita incomes.
9. Probably not. To compute the per-capita income for the United States, we would have to compute a "weighted average." That is, we would have to compute the total income for each state by multiplying a state's per-capita income by its population and then divide the sum of the total incomes for all states by the total population of the United States.
10. Answers will vary.
11. a. $0,0,0,0,100$. The mean and standard deviation of this data are 20 and 40 , respectively. Since $\frac{100-20}{40}=2,100$ is an outlier.
b. $0,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,100$. Because the mean and standard deviation of this data are 50 and 22.36 , 0 and 100 are outliers.

When data are accumulated over time, values that fall outside the interval MEAN $\pm 2$ (STANDARD DEVIATION) are sometimes said to be "out of control." A standard graphical technique for identifying points that are out of control involves the construction of a scatter plot, called a control chart, whose horizontal axis represents the time when the data were observed, with two horizontal lines, one passing through the point ( 0, MEAN - 2(STANDARD DEVIATION) and the other passing through ( 0, MEAN + 2(STANDARD DEVIATION)). Points below the lower horizontal line or above the upper horizontal line are those that are out of control. In a manufacturing process, these points are given special attention to see if the entire process has gone out of control or if rare events have been observed.

Below are the batting averages of the American League batting champions from 1941 through 1991 and a control chart for these data. The mean and standard deviation for the data are .343 and .021 , respectively, so that the horizontal lines on the control chart pass through the points (1941, $343-2(.021))=(1941, .301)$ and $(1941, .343+2(.021))=(1941$, 385). For ease of interpretation, the points on the graph are labeled by the last digit of the year in which the batting average was recorded. Notice that four batting averages are identified as being out of control: Ted Williams's 406 and .388 in 1941 and 1957, respectively; Rod Carew's 388 in 1977; and George Brett's 390 in 1980. It may be shown that only Ted Williams's 406 in 1941 is identified as an outlier by the box-plot method.

| Batting Averages of American League Batting Champions |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| Year | Player and Club | Average |
| 1941 | Theodore Williams, Boston | .406 |
| 1942 | Theodore Williams, Boston | .356 |
| 1943 | Lucius Appling, Chicago | .328 |
| 1944 | Louis Boudreau, Cleveland | .327 |
| 1945 | George Stirnweiss, New York | .309 |
| 1946 | Mickey Vernon, Washington | .353 |
| 1947 | Theodore Williams, Boston | .343 |
| 1948 | Theodore Williams, Boston | .369 |
| 1949 | George Kell, Detroit | .343 |
| 1950 | William Goodman, Boston | .354 |
| 1951 | Ferris Fain, Philadelphia | .344 |
| 1952 | Ferris Fain, Philadeiphia | .327 |
| 1953 | Mickey Vernon, Washington | .337 |
| 1954 | Roberto Avila, Cleveland | .341 |
| 1955 | Albert Kaline, Detroit | .340 |
| 1956 | Mickey Mantle, New York | .353 |
| 1957 | Theodore Williams, Boston | .388 |
| 1958 | Theodore Williams, Boston | .328 |
| 1959 | Harvey Kuenn, Detroit | .353 |
| 1960 | Pete Runnels, Boston | .320 |

## SECTION I: SUMMARIZING A DATA SET

| Batting Averages of American League Batting Champions |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Player and Club continued | Average |
| 1961 | Norman Cash, Detroit | . 361 |
| 1962 | Pete Runnels, Boston | . 326 |
| 1963 | Carl Yastrzemski, Boston | . 321 |
| 1964 | Tony Oliva, Minnesota | . 323 |
| 1965 | Tony Oliva, Minnesota | . 321 |
| 1966 | Frank Robinson, Baltimore | . 316 |
| 1967 | Carl Yastrzemski, Boston | . 326 |
| 1968 | Carl Yastrzemski, Boston | . 301 |
| 1969 | Rodney Carew, Minnesota | . 332 |
| 1970 | Alexander Johnson, California | . 329 |
| 1971 | Tony Oliva, Minnesota | . 337 |
| 1972 | Rodney Carew, Minnesota | . 318 |
| 1973 | Rodney Carew, Minnesota | 350 |
| 1974 | Rodney Carew, Minnesota | . 364 |
| 1975 | Rodney Carew, Minnesota | . 359 |
| 1976 | George Brett, Kansas City | . 333 |
| 1977 | Rodney Carew, Minnesota | . 388 |
| 1978 | Rodney Carew, Minnesota | . 333 |
| 1979 | Fredric Lyrn, Boston | . 333 |
| 1980 | George Brett, Kansas City | . 390 |
| 1981 | Carney Lansford, Boston | . 336 |
| 1982 | Willie Wilson, Kansas City | . 332 |
| 1983 | Wade Boggs, Boston | . 361 |
| 1984 | Donald Mattingly, New York | . 343 |
| 1985 | Wade Boggs, Boston | . 368 |
| 1986 | Wade Boggs, Boston | . 357 |
| 1987 | Wade Boggs, Boston | . 363 |
| 1988 | Wade Boggs, Boston | . 366 |
| 1989 | Kirby Puckett, Minnesota | . 339 |
| 1990 | George Brett, Kansas City | . 329 |
| 1991 | Julio Franco, Texas | . 341 |

[^2]

Control Chart for the Batting Averages of American League Batting Champions (1941-91)

Application 13

Batting Averages of National League Batting Champions 1941-91
Listed below are the batting averages of the National League batting champions from 1941 through 1991.

| Batting Averages of National League Batting Champions |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| Year | Player and Club |  |

Continued on next page

SECTION I: SUMMARIZING A DATA SET

| Batting Averages of National League Batting Champions |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Player and Club continued | Average |
| 1948 | Stanley Musial, St. Louis | . 376 |
| 1949 | Jack Robinson, Brooklyn | . 342 |
| 1950 | Stanley Musial, St. Louis | . 346 |
| 1951 | Stanley Musial, St. Louis | . 355 |
| 1952 | Stanley Musial, St. Louis | . 336 |
| 1953 | Canl Furillo, Brooklyn | . 344 |
| 1954 | Willie Mays, New York | . 345 |
| 1955 | Richie Ashbum, Philadelphia | . 338 |
| 1956 | Henry Aaron, Milwaukee | . 328 |
| 1957 | Stanley Musial, St. Louis | . 351 |
| 1958 | Richie Ashbum, Philadelphia | . 350 |
| 1959 | Henry Aaron, Milwaukee | . 355 |
| 1960 | Richard Groat, Pittsburgh | . 325 |
| 1961 | Roberto Clemente, Pitsburgh | . 351 |
| 1962 | H. Thomas Davis, Los Angeles | . 346 |
| 1963 | H. Thomas Davis, Los Angeles | . 326 |
| 1964 | Roberto Clemente, Pittsburgh | . 339 |
| 1965 | Roberto Clemente, Pittsburgh | . 329 |
| 1966 | Mateo Alou, Pittsburgh | . 342 |
| 1967 | Roberto Clemente, Pittsburgh | . 357 |
| 1968 | Peter Rose, Cincinnati | . 335 |
| 1969 | Peter Rose, Cincinnati | . 348 |
| 1970 | Ricardo Carty, Atlanta | . 366 |
| 1971 | Joseph Torre, St. Louis | . 363 |
| 1972 | Billy Williams, Chicago | . 333 |
| 1973 | Peter Rose, Cincinnati | . 338 |
| 1974 | Ralph Garr, Atlanta | . 353 |
| 1975 | Bill Madlock, Chicago | . 354 |
| 1976 | Bill Madlock, Chicago | . 339 |
| 1977 | David Parker, Pittsburgh | . 338 |
| 1978 | David Parker, Pittsburgh | . 334 |
| 1979 | Keith Hernandez, St. Louis | . 344 |
| 1980 | William Buckner, Chicago | . 324 |
| 1981 | Bill Madlock, Pittsburgh | . 341 |
| 1982 | Albert Oliver, Montreal | . 331 |
| 1983 | Bill Madlock, Pittsburgh | . 323 |
| 1984 | Anthony Gwynn, San Diego | . 351 |
| 1985 | Willie McGee, St. Louis | . 353 |
| 1986 | Timothy Raines, Montreal | . 334 |
| 1987 | Anthony Gwynn, San Diego | . 370 |
| 1988 | Anthony Gwynn, San Diego | . 313 |

## Application 13



The control chart indicates that three data are out of control: Stan Musial's 376 in 1948 and Anthony Gwynn's 370 in 1987 and .313 in 1988.
3. No outliers are indicated by a box plot of the data.
4. The two methods for identifying outliers produce different results. The box-plot method fails to identify any of the data as being unusual, while the control chart method found three outliers. When a line plot of data is mound-shaped (roughly symmetric), as indicated by the box plot or a line plot, it is more common for some of the data to fall outside the interval MEAN $\pm 2$ (STANDARD DEVIATION) than outside the interval ( $L Q-1.5$ (IQR), $U Q+1.5(I Q R)$ ).
5. Probably not. The combined batting average of all the National League batting champions from 1941-91 is a "weighted average" of all of the individual averages. To compute this weighted average, we would have to multiply each player's batting average by their number of official at bats, sum these products to get the total number of hits made by all the batting champions, and then divide this sum by the total number of at bats for all the batting champions.


| Batting Averages of National League Batting Champions |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| Year | Player and Club <br> continued | Average |
| 1989 | Anthony Gwynn, San Diego | .336 |
| 1990 | Willie McGee, St. Louis |  |
| 1991 | Terry Pendleton, Atlanta | .335 |

Source: The Complete Baseball Record Book 1992.

1. Verify that the mean and standard deviation for these data are .344 and .014 , respectively, when rounded to the nearest thousandth.
2. Construct a control chart for these data. Are any of the data out of control? If so, which one(s)?
3. Are any of the data outliers by the box-plot method of outlier detection? If so, which one(s)?
4. Do the controi-chart and box-plot methods identify the same data as being unusual? Why?
5. Do you think that the mean of the batting averages (.344) equals the combined batting average of all the National League batting champions from 1941-91 using only the years in which they were champions? Why or why not?

## Hurricane Deaths Decine

Listed below is the number of deaths attributed to hurricanes in the United States by decade (beginning in 1900).

| Year | Hurricane-related Deaths |
| :---: | :---: |
| $1900-09$ | 8100 |
| $1910-19$ | 1050 |
| $1920-29$ | 2130 |
| $1930-39$ | 1050 |
| $1940-49$ | 220 |
| $1950-59$ | 750 |
| $1960-69$ | 570 |
| $1970-79$ | 226 |
| $1980-89$ | 161 |

Source: USA Today, September 3, 1992.

1. Construct a control chart for these data. Are any of the data out of control? If so, which one(s)?
2. Does the box-plot method of detecting outliers classify any of the data as outliers? If so, which one(s)?
3. Do the control-chart and box-plot methods identify the same data as being unusual? Why?

## Center and Variability-Summary

The mean and median are the two numbers used most often to locate the center of a set of data. When a line plot of the data is perfectly symmetrical, the mean and median are equal; when a line plot of the data is roughly mound-shaped, the mean and median are approximately equal; and when a line plot of the data indicates the presence of some unusually large (or small) data, the mean and median will be substantially different. In the first two cases, the mean is frequently (but not always!) used to locate the center of the data. In the last case, the median is used because it is always in the middle; and the mean will be pulled away from the middle in the direction of the unusually large (or small) number(s).

## Application 14

1. The mean and standard deviation of the data are 1,584 and 2,375 . Thus, the horizontal lines on the control chart pass through the points $(0,1,584+2(2,375))=(0,6,334)$ and $(0,0)$ (since the number of deaths cannot be less than zero!). The control chart indicates that the 8,100 deaths recorded from 1900 through 1909 are out of control.


Control Chart for the Numbers of Hurricane Deaths in the United States by Decade Beginning in 1900

Note: The numbers of deaths are recorded at the midpoint of each decade ( $1905,1915, \ldots$ )
2. The box-plot method also indicates that the 8,100 recorded from 1900 through 1909 is an outlier.


Box Plot of the Numbers of Hurricane Deaths in the United States by Decade Beginning in 1900
3. The two methods of outlier detection produce the same results. It is not uncommon for this to happen when data are highly skewed, as in this case. When data are more mound-shaped (symmetric), it is more common to have more outliers that can be detected by the MEAN $\pm 2$ (STANDARD DEVIATION) method than by the ( $L Q-1.5(I Q R), U Q+1.5(I Q R)$ ) method.

The variability in a set of data can be displayed using a line plot, a box plot, or a stem-and-leaf plot. These allow you to inspect the variability in a single set of data and to compare the variability in two or more sets of data. Frequently, variability is described by a summary number such as the range, the interquartile range ( $Q Q R$ ), the absolute mean deviation, or the standard deviation. The range-which is the largest element in the set of data minus the smallest-is easy to compute. Its disadvantage is that unusually large (or small) numbers cause its value to be inflated. The IQR-which is the upper quartile minus the lower quartile-is only slightly more difficult to compute and is far less affected by unusually large (or small) data. The absolute mean deviation and the standard deviation are very similar numerical measures of variability, and both can be inappropriately inflated by the presence of unusually large or small data. Of all of these numerical measures of variability the one most often used is the standard deviation: although not easy to compute by hand, many calculators give its value with a single keystroke after the data have been entered.

The two main uses of the mean and standard deviation are to make different sets of data more comparable and to identify unusually large or small numbers in a set of data. data more comparable and to identify unusually large or small numbers in a set of data.
By subtracting the mean from each datum and dividing each of these differences by the By subtracting the mean from each datum and dividing each of these differences by the
standard deviation, standardized scores (data) are obtained. The standardized scores Standard deviation, standardized scores (data) are obtained. The standardized scores
from two or more sets of data are comparable, in the sense that they are centered around from two or more sets of data are comparable, in the sense that they are centered around
zero and exhibit variability measured on similar scales. Standardized scores are frequentzero and exhibit variability measured on similar scales. Standardized scores are frequent-
ly used to detect outliers. If a standardized score is less than or equal to -2 or greater ly used to detect outliers. If a standardized score is less than or equal to -2 or greater
than or equal to 2 , the datum that was transformed into the standardized score is ordithan or equal to 2 , the datum that was transformed into the standardized score is ordi-
narily considered unusually small or unusually large and is labeled an outlier. This narily considered unusually small or unusually large and is labeled an outlier. This
method of outlier detection ordinarily indicates more outliers than the box-plot method, method of outlier detection ordinarily ind
although neither method indicates many.

SECTION II: PATTERNS THAT ARISE IN REPEATED SAMPLING

## II. PATTERNS THAT ARISE IN REPEATED SAMPLING

## Samples and Statistic

It is often too difficult, too costly, or impossible to get complete information about an entire group we want to describe. For example, we are unable to determine the exac average age of all the secondary-school mathematics teachers in the United States because it is impossible for us to obtain all their ages. In such a case, we do the next bes hing: we estimate the average using the ages of several dozen, several hundred, or sevral thousand carefully selected secondary-school mathematics teachers whom we believe are representative of the larger group. The entire group we want to learn about is called the population, and the subset of the population for which we have data is called the sample (and is represented by the letter $n$ ). In our example, the population would be the ages of all the secondary-school mathematics teachers in the United States and the sample would be the ages of those secondary-school mathematics teachers we are able to learn about.

As suggested in Section I, the mean of a population of measurements is the total of all the elements in the population divided by the number of elements used to get the total; the median is the middle value when the elements are ordered from low to high or high to low; and the standard deviation is the square root of the average of the squares of the distances that the elements are from the mean. We use the lowercase Greek letter mu, $\mu$, to stand for a population's mean, the symbol $M$ to stand for the median, and, as you have seen, the symbol $\sigma$ to stand for the standard deviation. When $\mu M$, and $\sigma$ are unknown, as is frequently the case, we can use a sample $n$ to estimate these quantities For example, listed below in order from low to high are the ages of $50(=n)$ secondary school mathematics teachers from throughout the United States who attended a statistics institute in Princeton, New Jersey. These 50 ages can be thought of as a sample from the population of ages of all the secondary-school mathematics teachers from across the United States.
$26,27,29,31,31,33,34,34,35,35$
$36,36,36,36,37,38,39,40,40,41$,
$41,41,42,42,43,43,43,43,44,44$
$44,44,45,45,46,46,47,47,47,48$
$48,48,49,50,51,51,52,53,54,59$

The mean age, $\mu$, and the median age, $M$, of the population of ages of all the secondary-school mathematics teachers from across the United States can be estimated by the mean of the ages in our sample (sample mean $=\bar{x}$ ), $\bar{x}=41.88$ years, and by the median of the ages in our sample (sample median $=m$ ), $m=43$ years. Letting $x_{1}, x_{2}$, $x_{n}$ represent the data in our sample ( $n=50$ ), the sample mean $(\bar{x})$ may be written in summation notation as follows:

$$
\bar{x}=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} x_{i}=\frac{\left(x_{1}+x_{2}+\cdots+x_{n}\right)}{n}=41.88
$$

For example,
$\sum_{i=1}^{n} x_{i}=x_{i}+\cdots+x_{n}, \sum_{i=2}^{4} x_{i}=x_{2}+x_{3}+x_{4}$, and $\sum_{i=1}^{5}\left(x_{i}-\bar{x}\right)^{2}=\left(x_{1}-\bar{x}\right)^{2}+\left(x_{2}-\bar{x}\right)^{2}+\cdots+\left(x_{5}-\bar{x}\right)^{2}$
(because complicated sums are encountered so frequently in this unit, we occasionally find it convenient to write them this way).

To estimate the population's standard deviation ( $\sigma$ ), we apply the steps in Section 1 for computing $\sigma$, with two important modifications: we use the data in the sample instead of the population and we divide by $\mathrm{n}-1$ rather than n . The first change is necessary because we are assuming that it is impossible to get all the data in the population. The reason for the second change is less obvious. Because the data in a sample, especially a small one, are not likely to include the extremes of the population-in our case, the youngest and oldest secondary-school teachers-it will have less variability than is actually present in the population. To adjust for this situation, we slightly inflate the sample standard deviation $(s)$, thereby obtaining a better estimate of the population's standard deviation ( $\sigma$ ). Thus, the formula we use to compute the sample standard deviation is as follows:

$$
s=\sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(x_{i}-\bar{x}\right)^{2}}{n-1}}=\sqrt{\frac{\left(x_{1}-\bar{x}\right)^{2}+\left(x_{2}-\bar{x}\right)^{2}+\cdots+\left(x_{n}-\bar{x}\right)^{2}}{n-1}}
$$

Using this formula with the data above, our estimate of the population's standard deviation is $s=7.26$ years. To compute the sample standard deviation using a calculator with statistical keys, use the key labeled sor o(n-1) or $\sigma_{n-1}$ after entering all of the data.

To summarize, $n$ refers to the size of the sample, and
$\mu=$ population mean
$M=$ population median
$\sigma=$ pop. standard deviation

## $\bar{x}=$ sample mean $m=$ sample median $s=$ sample standard deviation

The numbers $\bar{x}, m$, and $s$ are called statistics. A statistic is a function of the data in a sample. Other examples of statistics are the sample range (which is the largest number in a sample minus the smallest), the lower and upper quartiles of a sample (which are the medians of the ordered data less than and greater than the sample median), and the sample interquartile range (which is the upper quartile minus the lower quartile of a sample). The values of these statistics using the data in the math-teacher example are the following:

> sample range $=59-26=33$
> sample lower quartile $=36$
> sample upper quartile $=47$
> sample interquartile range $=47-36=11$

Now, let's see what might be revealed by creating a stem-and-leaf plot of the data. Either this plot or a line plot can give us a fairly accurate picture of what the population looks like if the sample is representative of the population.

Ages of 50 Secondary-School Teachers
679
Key: $216=26$ years
11344
556666789
00111223333444
55667778889
01123
9

## SECTION I: PATTERNS THAT ARISE IN REPEATED SAMPLING

The leaves on the plot form a graph that is roughly mound-shaped or bell-shaped-that is, the graph peaks in the middle (the early 40s) and gradually and symmetrically slopes down to the extremes (the 20 s and the 50 s ). It is fairly common for a stem-and-leaf plot or a line plot of sample data to look like this. In these situations the sample mean $(\bar{x})$ and the sample median ( $m$ ) are likely to be very close to one another and, therefore should be equally good estimates of the center of the population (which should be fairly symmetric itself); and the sample standard deviation (s) should be a good estimate of a "typical" deviation from the mean of the population However, with any set of data (either a population or a sample), large measures of variability should make us look more carefully at how meaningful the measures of center might be. For the data in our example, the sample standard deviation ( $s$ ) of approximately 7 years, along with the sample mean $(\bar{x})$ of approximately 42 years, suggests that it would not be unusual to see some ages up around 49 (approximately one sample standard deviation above the sample mean) and others down around 35 (one sample standard deviation below the sample mean). This idea will be discussed in much greater detail shortly.

Now, let's consider several other sets of data that represent samples from populations. We will explore the data by looking at stem-and-leaf plots, sample means, sample medians, and sample standard deviations. We want to practice and compare techniques for
a. Describing the shape of the data.
b. Describing the center of the data.
c. Describing the variability of the data.

## Frequency of Absences

The list below is an account of the number of absences for each student in one section of a high school prealgebra class over a ten-week period
$5,3,8,2,42,2,8,0,11,1,0$,
$4,39,0,0,4,7,1,42,0,1$

The number of students $(n)$ is 21 . We will use the data from this class as a sample and explore what the absences in this particular section might tell us about the number of absences of all the students enrolled in that particular course in that school during the same ten-week period. Here is the stem-and-leaf plot of the data:

```
00000111
223
445
7
88
1
9
22
```

Note: In this plot, we "spread" the stems to create more distance between the leaves. There are now five lines per stem-that is, each tens digit now has five lines instead of ne. The 0 and 1 leaves go on the first line of each stem, the 2 and 3 leaves go on the sec ond line, and so forth. We did this because most of the data cluster below 11

Clearly, the stem-and-leaf plot is not mound-shaped. When a stem-and-leaf (or line) plot of data is not mound-shaped, the mean and median are unequal and the data are said to be skewed. If the mean exceeds the median, the data are said to be skewed to the right; and if the mean is less than the median, the data are said to be skewed to the left. When data are skewed to one end or the other, we sometimes describe their graph as being $J$-shaped. In the example above, the data are skewed to the right because the three unusually large numbers of absences inflate the sample mean in relation to the sample median. Calculating both of these numbers, we find the following

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { sample mean: } \bar{x}=8.6 \\
& \text { sample median: } m=3.0
\end{aligned}
$$

Which is a better descriptor of the number of absences among the students in our sample? Because the sample mean and the sample median are very different-and only 4 of the 21 students were absent a number of times that exceeded the mean-it is ciear that the sample median is a much better indicator of the approximate number of absences for most of the students in our sample. Thus, we would use the sample median, 3 , to estimate the approximate number of absences for all of the students enrolled in prealgebra in that high school during that ten-week period.

The sample standard deviation (remember to divide by $n-1$ instead of $n$ ) is $s=13.9$. This number supposedly represents a "typical" number of days that the data differ from the sample mean. However, this number is quite large for data measuring absences over a ten-week period. Furthermore, it is not close to most typical deviations from the sample mean. Thus, it is not a good measure of variability in this case. The J-shaped distrib-

## SECTION II: PATIERNS THAT ARISE IN REPEATED SAMPLING

ution, the presence of unusual data (large in this case), and a standard deviation that is not close to typical deviations are all indicators that the sample median, rather than the sample mean, is the better measure of center for the sample data and that the sample median should be used to estimate the center of the population.

It is important to note that outliers in a sample are identified in essentially the same way in which they are identified in a population (see Section I): If a sample datum is two or more sample standard deviations below or above the sample mean, the datum is considered unusual and may be called an outlier-that is, a datum may be considered an outlier if it is less than (sample mean - 2(sample standard deviation)) or greater than (sample mean +2 (sample standard deviation)). Equivalently, a datum is an outhier if one of the following is true:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{\text { datum - sample mean }}{\text { sample standard deviation }} \leq-2 \\
& \frac{\text { datum }- \text { sample mean }}{\text { sample standard deviation }} \geq 2
\end{aligned}
$$

The box-plot method may also be used with sample data to identify outliers. By this method, any datum that falls outside the interval (sample $L Q-1.5$ (sample IQR), sample $U Q+1.5($ sample $I Q R)$ ) is called an outlier. Using the data in the previous example, we find that 39,42 , and 42 are outliers by both methods because in one case they exceed $\bar{x}+2 s=8.6+2(13.9)=36.4$ and in the other they exceed (sample $U Q$ ) + $1.5($ sample $I Q R)=8+1.5(7.5)=19.25$

## Prices of Dogs

Listed below is a sample of the asking prices of dogs for sale in the classified section of a newspaper.

| Breed | Price |
| :--- | ---: |
| American Eskimo Husky | $\$ 150$ |
| American Eskimo Husky | 175 |
| Bassett Hound | 150 |
| Bassett Hound | 250 |
| Brittany Spaniel | 300 |
| Chesapeake | 200 |
| Cocker Spaniel | 125 |
| German Shepherd | 225 |
| Golden Retriever | 295 |
| Irish Setter | 200 |
| Lhasa Apso | 75 |
| Pekingese AKC | 350 |
| Pekingese non-AKC | 150 |
| Scottish Terrier | 500 |
| Siberian Husky | 150 |
| Terrier/Beagle mix | 25 |
| Yorkshire Terrier | 150 |

Source: Wisconsin State Journal, April 30, 1989.

Let's draw a stem-and-leaf plot of the data.

Prices of Dogs in Classified Ads


The graph is roughly mound-shaped, with the exception of one unusually high asking price that causes the sample mean, $\bar{x}=\$ 204$, to be quite a bit larger than the sample median, $m=\$ 175$. The sample standard deviation is $s=\$ 112$. The largest asking price, $\$ 500$, is an outlier by either of the methods for detecting outliers, since it is greater than both $\bar{x}+2 s=\$ 428$ and (sample $U Q)+1.5($ sample $I Q R)=\$ 456.25$. For this data, the sample standard deviation does represent the "typical" amount by which the data differ from the sample mean. While some of the data are fairly clos to the sample mean, almost half ( 8 of 17) of the dogs for sale cost more than $\$ 50$ les than the sample mean, with 2 costing much more than $\$ 100$ less than the sample mean On the other side of the data, we find that nearly a quarter of the dogs have asking prices from nearly $\$ 100$ to $\$ 300$ more than the sample mean. This much variability suggests that neither the sample mean nor the sample median may represent the data very well. The measures of center alone do not indicate that most of the dogs cost considerably more or considerably less than the sample mean and median, and it is important to be aware of this when analyzing data. Constructing a line plot or stem-and-leaf plot of the data makes it easier to recognize this variability, as does calculating various measures of variability

## SECTION II: PATTEFNS THAT ARISE IN REPEATED SAMPLING

## Appilcation 15

## Lodging Costs in Waikiki

The following list is a sample of the prices (in dollars) for one night's lodging in a standard double room in the Waikiki area of Honolulu
$53,75,45,60,89,39,60,155,95,170,65$,
$67,85,55,32,70,80,220,320,80,85,275$,
$75,120,86,160,80,85,90,70,90,90$

Source: 1991 Hawaii Accommodation Guide.

1. Make a stem-and-leaf plot of the data.
2. Calculate the mean, median, and standard deviation of the sample data.
3. Discuss the shape of the graph and the presence of outliers.
4. How well do the sample mean and median describe the prices of hotel rooms included in the sample?
5. What does the sample standard deviation tell us about the sample mean and the data set as a whole?
6. Use the data in the sample to estimate the typical price for one night's lodging in a standard double room in Waikiki.

## Application 15

1. Below are two of many possible stem-and-leaf displays for this particular set of data. The first is stretched out with stems in increments of $\$ 10$ and leaves representing actual dollar amounts. The second is compact with stems in increments of $\$ 50$ and leaves representing nearest $\$ 10$ amounts.

2 I | 6 represents $\$ 160.00-\$ 169.99$
2. $\bar{x}=\$ 100.70, m=\$ 82.50, s=\$ 65.30$
3. As the line plot and box plot indicate, the data are skewed to the right. The SAMPLE MEAN $\pm 2$ (SAMPLE STANDARD DEVIATION) method gives the interval $[\$ 0, \$ 231.30$ ), with a bracket on the left because lodging costs cannot be less than $\$ 0$. By this method, $\$ 275$ and $\$ 320$ are outliers. The box plot method indicates six outliers.


Line Plot of Waikiki Lodging Costs in Dollars


## Box Plot of Waikiki Lodging Costs in Dollars

4. The sample median is a better measure of the middle than the sample mean. However, because the data are so widely spread out about these two statistics and because the data are so skewed, neither of them is very good at summarizing the typical price for a night's lodging in a standard double room in Waikiki.
5. The large sample standard deviation tells us the data are very spread out and the sample mean will not give a good estimate of the typical price for a night's lodging in a standard double room in Waikiki.
6. $\$ 82.50$

## Application 16

Answers will vary depending on the nature of the data collected.

## Comparing the Mean and Mectian of a Sample

Check your local newspaper to see if it gives birth weights, rainfall amounts, temperature extremes, or other similar data on a daily basis. If so, gather data for at least 20 days on one of these variables.

1. Make a stem-and-leaf plot of your data. If you use birth-weight data, it might be easier if you convert the data (conventionally given in pounds and ounces) to ounces or round it to the nearest tenth of a pound. Is your plot mound-shaped? Do you suspect that the sample mean and median will be fairly close together?
2. Calculate the mean, median, and standard deviation of your sample data.
3. Does your sample contain any outliers?
4. Are the sample mean and median good measures of the center of the data?
5. What does the sample standard deviation tell about the sample mean and the data as a whole?

## Random Samples

The ages of the 50 secondary-school mathematics teachers (in the first example of this section) may not fairly represent the ages of all secondary-school mathematics teachers across the United States. Perhaps older teachers (those nearing retirement) were not selected for the institute. The absence of older ages would bias the sample toward the younger ages. Similarly, the sample of asking prices for dogs may not fairly represent the asking prices of all dogs for sale in Madison, Wisconsin, at this time. (Why?) How do we, then, get samples that fairly represent the population we want to study? One way is to choose random samples.

Suppose a teacher wants to select a random sample of five students from a class. One way to do this would be to put each name on a slip of paper, mix the slips up in a box, and draw out five. Another way (which is much more converient for large populations) would be to use a random number table like the one shown on the following page. A random number table displays the digits 0 through 9 in random order. To select a random sample of 5 students from a class of 25 , first assign each student a number from 1 to 25. Pick an arbitrary starting place on the random number table and begin to read off pairs of digits from these, going either left, right, up, or down from your starting point (It doesn't matter which way you go, as long as you decide on a direction before you look at the table.) Disregard any pair of digits that is greater than 25 . Continue until you have found 5 numbers between 01 and 25 -these are your 5 randomly selected students.

Application 17 provides some experience in selecting random samples and observing how they compare to nonrandom samples. Random samples produced by manipulatives (dice and spinners) are considered thereafter.

## SECTION II: PATtERNS THAT ARISE IN PEPEATED SAMPLING

|  |  | Table of RandomNumbers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 39634 | 62349 | 74088 | 65564 | 16379 | 19713 | 39153 | 69459 | 17986 | 24537 |  |
| 14595 | 35050 | 40469 | 27478 | 44526 | 67331 | 93365 | 54526 | 22356 | 93208 |  |
| 30734 | 71571 | 83722 | 79712 | 25775 | 65178 | 07763 | 82928 | 31131 | 30196 |  |
| 64628 | 89126 | 91254 | 24090 | 25752 | 03091 | 39411 | 73146 | 06089 | 15630 |  |
| 42831 | 95113 | 43511 | 42082 | 15140 | 34733 | 68076 | 18292 | 69486 | 80468 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 80583 | 70361 | 41047 | 26792 | 78466 | 03395 | 17635 | 09697 | 82447 | 31405 |  |
| 00209 | 90404 | 99457 | 72570 | 42194 | 49043 | 24330 | 14939 | 09865 | 45906 |  |
| 05409 | 20830 | 01911 | 60767 | 55248 | 79253 | 12317 | 84120 | 77772 | 50103 |  |
| 95836 | 22530 | 91785 | 80210 | 34361 | 52228 | 33869 | 94332 | 83868 | 61672 |  |
| 65358 | 70469 | 87149 | 89509 | 72176 | 18103 | 55169 | 79954 | 72002 | 20582 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 72249 | 04037 | 36192 | 40221 | 14918 | 53437 | 60571 | 40995 | 55006 | 10694 |  |
| 41692 | 40581 | 93050 | 48734 | 34652 | 41577 | 04631 | 49184 | 39295 | 81776 |  |
| 61885 | 50796 | 96822 | 82002 | 07973 | 52925 | 75467 | 86013 | 98072 | 91942 |  |
| 48917 | 48129 | 48624 | 48248 | 91465 | 54898 | 61220 | 18721 | 67387 | 66575 |  |
| 88378 | 84299 | 12193 | 03785 | 49314 | 39761 | 99132 | 28775 | 45276 | 91816 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 77800 | 25734 | 09801 | 92087 | 02955 | 12872 | 89848 | 48579 | 06028 | 13827 |  |
| 24028 | 03405 | 01178 | 06316 | 81916 | 40170 | 53665 | 87202 | 88628 | 47121 |  |
| 86558 | 84750 | 43994 | 01760 | 96205 | 27937 | 45416 | 71964 | 52261 | 30781 |  |
| 78545 | 49201 | 05329 | 14182 | 10971 | 90472 | 44682 | 39304 | 19819 | 55799 |  |
| 14969 | 64623 | 82780 | 35686 | 30941 | 14622 | 04126 | 25498 | 95452 | 63937 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 58697 | 31973 | 06303 | 94202 | 62287 | 56164 | 79157 | 98375 | 24558 | 99241 |  |
| 38449 | 46438 | 91579 | 01907 | 72146 | 05764 | 22400 | 94490 | 49833 | 09258 |  |
| 62134 | 87244 | 73348 | 80114 | 78490 | 64735 | 31010 | 66975 | 28652 | 36166 |  |
| 72749 | 13347 | 65030 | 26128 | 49067 | 27904 | 49953 | 74674 | 94617 | 13317 |  |
| 81638 | 36566 | 42709 | 33717 | 59943 | 12027 | 46547 | 61303 | 46699 | 76243 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 46574 | 79670 | 10342 | 89543 | 75030 | 23428 | 29541 | 32501 | 89422 | 87474 |  |
| 11873 | 57196 | 32209 | 67663 | 07990 | 12288 | 59245 | 83638 | 23642 | 61715 |  |
| 13862 | 72778 | 09949 | 23096 | 01791 | 194772 | 14634 | 31690 | 36602 | 62943 |  |
| 08312 | 27886 | 82321 | 28666 | 72998 | 22514 | 51054 | 22940 | 31842 | 54245 |  |
| 11071 | 44430 | 94664 | 91294 | 35163 | 05494 | 32882 | 23904 | 41340 | 61185 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 82509 | 11842 | 86963 | 50307 | 07510 | 32545 | 90717 | 46856 | 86079 | 13769 |  |
| 07426 | 67341 | 80314 | 58910 | 93948 | 85738 | 69444 | 09370 | 58194 | 28207 |  |
| 57696 | 25592 | 91221 | 95386 | 15857 | 84645 | 89659 | 80535 | 93233 | 82798 |  |
| 08074 | 89810 | 48521 | 90740 | 02687 | 83117 | 74920 | 25954 | 99629 | 78978 |  |
| 20128 | 53721 | 01518 | 40699 | 20849 | 04710 | 38989 | 91322 | 56057 | 58573 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Application 17
The following table gives the area of each of the rectangles displayed in the text.

| Rectangle | Area | Rectangle | Area | Rectangle | Area | Rectangle | Area |
| :---: | ---: | :---: | ---: | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 1 | 26 | 12 | 51 | 16 | 76 | 18 |
| 2 | 1 | 27 | 4 | 52 | 12 | 77 | 3 |
| 3 | 1 | 28 | 5 | 53 | 6 | 78 | 4 |
| 4 | 1 | 29 | 10 | 54 | 3 | 79 | 8 |
| 5 | 1 | 30 | 4 | 55 | 16 | 80 | 2 |
| 6 | 5 | 31 | 16 | 56 | 4 | 81 | 15 |
| 7 | 12 | 32 | 5 | 57 | 18 | 82 | 6 |
| 8 | 1 | 33 | 12 | 58 | 4 | 83 | 2 |
| 9 | 1 | 34 | 12 | 59 | 8 | 84 | 5 |
| 10 | 1 | 35 | 4 | 60 | 16 | 85 | 8 |
| 11 | 1 | 36 | 4 | 61 | 8 | 86 | 5 |
| 12 | 8 | 37 | 10 | 62 | 3 | 87 | 8 |
| 13 | 16 | 38 | 9 | 63 | 9 | 88 | 4 |
| 14 | 4 | 39 | 12 | 64 | 1 | 89 | 12 |
| 15 | 9 | 40 | 8 | 65 | 5 | 90 | 16 |
| 16 | 1 | 41 | 16 | 66 | 10 | 91 | 3 |
| 17 | 9 | 42 | 6 | 67 | 4 | 92 | 5 |
| 18 | 4 | 43 | 4 | 68 | 12 | 93 | 16 |
| 19 | 1 | 44 | 1 | 69 | 4 | 94 | 3 |
| 20 | 1 | 45 | 10 | 70 | 18 | 95 | 6 |
| 21 | 1 | 46 | 3 | 71 | 4 | 96 | 18 |
| 22 | 4 | 47 | 16 | 72 | 12 | 97 | 4 |
| 23 | 10 | 48 | 6 | 73 | 16 | 98 | 6 |
| 24 | 5 | 49 | 10 | 74 | 10 | 99 | 9 |
| 25 | 18 | 50 | 1 | 75 | 8 | 100 | 12 |

$n=100$
mean $=7.42$
population standard deviation $\approx 5.20$

## Understanding the Role of Randomization in Collecting Data

Why do we emphasize random samples when we are concemed about how well sample results refiect the nature of the population being studied? The answer is that random samples produce results that conform to fairly predictable patterns and yield estimates that tend to be unbiased (centering at the numbers being estimated). On the other hand, samples taken by personal judgment usually have no predictable patterns and tend to yield estimates that are biased (centering to one side of the numbers being estimated). The following activity compares the behavior of random samples with the behavior of judgmental samples.

## Instructions

1. Keep the sheet of rectangles at the end of this application covered until your teacher gives the signal to begin. Then, look at the sheet for ten seconds (your teacher will keep the time) and write down your guess as to the average area of the rectangles on the page. (The unit of measure is the underlying square on the graph paper. Thus, rectangle 33 has area $4 \times 3=12$.)
2. Select five different rectangles that, in your judgment, are representative of the rectangles on the page. Write down their numbers and their areas. Compute the average area of the five and compare it to your guess
3. Now, select five more rectangles (all different from the first five) that, in your judg. ment, represent the rectangles on the page. Write down their numbers and their areas. Compute the average area of the second set of five areas and compare it to your guess.
4. Compute the average of the areas of the ten rectangles in your two judgmental samples combined. Compare it to your guess. Which estimate of the average area do you like best -your guess, the two averages of five rectangle, or the average of ten rectangles? Why?

## Analysis

1. As a class, collect the guesses, the first average of five rectangles, the second aver age of five rectangles, and the average of ten rectangles from each student. Working together, plot each of the four data sets on a line plot and discuss any patterns or trends that you see in the results.
2. Using a random-number table and working on your own, select a random sample of five different rectangles from the sheet. (Pick an arbitrary starting place on the random number table and begin reading off groups of three digits until you find 5 random number table and begin reading of groups of the 001 and 100 .) Record the areas of the corresponding rectangles, that are between 001 and 100 .) Record the areas of the corresponding rectangles, and compute the average area. (If a rectangle already selected is chosen a se
time, discard it and use a new random number to select a different rectangle.)
3. Use the procedure in the previous problem to select a second random sample of five different rectangles, with no repetitions from the first sample, and compute the average area.

## SECTION II: PATTERNS THAT ARISE IN REPEATED SAMPLING

4. Combine the two random samples, each of size five, into one random sample of ten rectangles. Compute the average area of the ten sampled rectangles.
5. As with the judgmental samples, collect the data as a class and construct line plots of the two sets of averages of five rectangles and the set of averages of ten rectangles.
6. Compare the line plots from the guesses, the judgmental samples, and the random samples. Discuss any differences or similarities that you see in these plots.

## Discussion

1. Your teacher has the true average (mean) value for the areas of the rectangles on the page. After obtaining this value, discuss and compare the notion of bias in judgmental samples and random samples.
2. If someone told you that he or she did not need to randomly select the respon dents to a survey because personal judgment was just as good (or perhaps ever better), what would you say?

## Analysis

1. There will almost certainly be the least amount of variability among the averages of ten, but perhaps not as much less than five as expected.
$2-5$. Answers will vary.
2. The means of the random sample likely will be closest to the population mean of 7.42 . The variation in the means for the random samples should decrease in a regular way as the sample size increases. This may not happen for the judgmental samples.

## Discussion

1. The true mean is 7.42 . Based on experience, there is a tendency to ignore the smaller rectangles, particularly those of one square unit in size even though there are 15 of these rectangles present. Indeed, the mode of this data set is one! Despite having a plurality among the sample, these rectangles are usually overlooked entirely and almost never are picked in their proportion to the population when a judgmental sample is used. Hence, for this particular data set, judgmental samples tend to produce overestimates of the mean.
2. Judgmental samples systematically may not include "hidden" or "less visible" members of the population or members of the population who are unknown to those conducting the survey. The displays on the following pages show box plots and summary statistics for both cases. The first set of plots show data from judgmental samples taken by a class of 28 students. Notice the bias and that variation does not decrease much as we go from samples of size 5 to samples of size 10 . The second set shows data from random samples. Notice that these samples are unbiased and the variation shrinks with increasing sample size in a predictable way.

## Judgmental Samples




SECTION II: PATTERNS THAT ARISE IN REPEATED SAMPLING

## Means of Random Samples

In the game of Aggravation ${ }^{*}$, two to six players consecutively move each of their four marbles around a game board, from base to home. The first player to get all four marbles home is declared the winner. The number of slots that a player may move a marble across, in turn, is determined by the roll of one standard (fair) six-faced die (die is the singular of dice). What makes this game so aggravating is that if player A's marble lands on a slot occupied by player $B^{\prime}$ 's marble player $B$ must return his or her marble to base. To restart his or her marble, player B must roll either a 1 or a 6 . Once a marble is started, moving it home quickly is to a player's advantage. To do this, a player would have to consistently roll lots of $4 \mathrm{~s}, 5 \mathrm{~s}$, and 6 s . How unusual is it to average 4 or more per have to consistently roll lots of 4 s , 5 s , and 6 s . How unusual is it to average 4 or more per
roll over 20 or 30 rolls, or more? By exploring the behavior of sample means through some simple experiments with dice, random digits, and spinners, you will leam how to answer this and other similar questions.

Suppose that you roll a fair die one time. The outcome of the roll-which might be a 3, for example-can be thought of as a random sample of size 1 from the population represented by all possible rolls of the die. We will never see this population because to do so we would have to roll the die an infinite number of times. However, ou knowledge of probability suggests what the population should look like. Since the die is fair, in the long run roughly $\frac{1}{6}$ of the rolls should be 1 , $\frac{1}{6}$ should be 2 s , and so on. If you take 5 more samples of size 1-that is, roll the die 5 more times-will your set of 6 numbers contain each of the numbers $1,2,3,4,5$, and 6 ? Probably not, although it might: If it did, you would have observed an ideal sample. An ideal sample is a sample that produces exactly the same outcomes in exactly the same proportions as the population. An ideal sample perfectly reflects the population: the mean, median, and variability in an ideal sample are the same as the mean, median, and variability in the population. Thus, an ideal sample of size 12 from the population represented by a fair die will contain two 1 s , two $2 \mathrm{~s}, \ldots$, and two 6 s . The mean and median of this sample, both 3.5, equal the mean and median of the population. The standard deviation of the population, $\sigma=\sqrt{\frac{35}{12}}$, is computed from the ideal sample using the following formula:

$$
\sigma=\sqrt{\frac{\left(x_{1}-\mu\right)^{2}+\left(x_{2}-\mu\right)^{2}+\cdots+\left(x_{n}-\mu\right)^{2}}{n}},
$$

In this formula, $n=12 ; x_{p}, \ldots, x_{n}$ are the elements in the ideal sample; and the population mean $(\mu)$ is the mean of the ideal sample. It is impossible to have an ideal sample of size ten from the population represented by a fair die because each of the six elements of the population cannot appear the same number of times.

## Random Samples

1. 


2.
3.
4.
5.


1. Mean of 5 rectangles
$n$
Mean
2. Mean of 15 rectangles

100
100
7213
7.213
7.295
7.292
7.296 Dev.
St. Dev.
2.311
1.603
4. Mean of 20 rectangles

100
1001.256
5. Mean of 25 rectangles $\quad 100 \quad 7.296 \quad 1.015$

## Application 18

1. $1,2,3,4,5,6 ; \mu=7 / 2 ; M=$ population median $=7 / 2$; $\sigma=\sqrt{35 / 12}=1.71$
2. $1,1,1,2,2,2,3,3,3,4,4,4,5,5,5,6,6,6 ; \mu=7 / 2 ; M=7 / 2$; $\sigma=\sqrt{35 / 12}$.
3. The values of these parameters remain unchanged by the size of an ideal sample. The population mean, median, and standard deviation do not depend on the size of an ideal sample.
4. $\mu=7 / 2 ; M=7 / 2 ; \sigma=\sqrt{35 / 12}$
5. Let $x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots, x_{n}$, where $n=6 k$ and $k \varepsilon\{1,2, \ldots\}$, be an ideal sample from the population represented by a fair die. Then, $k$ of the $x$ 's are $1 s, k$ of them are $2 s$, and so forth. It follows that
(1) $\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} x_{i}=\frac{1}{6 k}[k(1)+k(2)+\ldots+k(6)]=\frac{1}{6} \sum_{i=1}^{6} i=7 / 2=\mu$
(2) one-half of the $x$ 's ( $3 k$ of them) are 3 or less and the other half are 4 or more so that the median is $7 / 2$, the average of 3 and 4
(3) $\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(x_{i}-\mu\right)^{2}}=\sqrt{\frac{1}{6 k}\left[k(1-\mu)^{2}+k(2-\mu)^{2}+\ldots+k(6-\mu)^{2}\right]}=$

$$
\sqrt{\frac{1}{6} \sum_{i=1}^{6}(i-\mu)^{2}}=\sqrt{35 / 12}=\sigma
$$

6. $0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 ; \mu=4.5 ; M=4.5 ; \sigma=\sqrt{33} / 2 \doteq 2.87$.
7. $0,0,1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9 ; \mu=4.5 ; M=4.5$; $\sigma=\sqrt{33} / 2 \doteq 2.87$.
8. $0,0,0,1,1,1,2,2,2,3,3,3,4,4,4,5,5,5,6,6,6,7,7,7,8,8,8,9,9,9$; $\mu=4.5 ; M=4.5 ; \sigma=\sqrt{33} / 2 \doteq 2.87$.
9. The population mean, median, and standard deviation do not depend of the size of an ideal sample. $\mu=4.5 ; M=4.5 ; \sigma=\sqrt{33} / 2 \doteq 2.87$.
10. $\mu=4.5 ; M=4.5 ; \sigma=\sqrt{33} / 2 \doteq 2.87$.
11. No. An ideal sample from this population must have the same number of 0 s as 1 s and 2 s and. . . and 9 s . Consequently, the number of elements, $n$, in such a sample must be a positive multiple of 10 , that is, $n=10 k$, where $\mathrm{k} \varepsilon\{1,2, \ldots\}$.

## This Sample is Ideal!

1. List the elements in an ideal sample of size 6 from the population represented by a fair die. Use this data to find the mean, median, and standard deviation of the population.
2. List the elements in an ideal sample of size 18 from the population represented by a fair die. Use this data to find the mean, median, and standard deviation of the population.
3. Compare the values of the population mean, median, and standard deviation that you found in problems 1 and 2 with those values computed from an ideal sample of size 12 and given in the discussion preceding this application. Describe the pattern(s) that you observe.
4. An ideal sample of size 600 is taken from the population represented by a fair die. What are the mean, median, and standard deviation of the population?
5. Let us suppose that the number of elements in an ideal sample from the population represented by a fair die is some multiple of 6 . What are the values of the population mean, median, and standard deviation? Can you prove your conjecture? (This problem is more difficult.)

A table of random numbers consists of the digits $0,1,2, \ldots, 9$, arranged so that in the long run if you move randomly from one digit to another each digit will occur about the same number of times. Such a table is provided on page 60 An individual digit selected from a random location on this table can be considered a sample of size 1 from the population represented by the table of random numbers.
6. List the elements in an ideal sample of size 10 from the population represented by the table of random numbers. Use this data to find the mean, median, and standard deviation of the population.
7. Repeat problem 6 using an ideal sample of size 20 .
8. Repeat problem 6 using an ideal sample of size 30 .
9. Compare your answers to problems 6-8. Describe the pattern that you see. Without doing any computations, what are the mean, median, and standard deviation of the population represented by the table of random numbers if an ideal sample of size 600 is used to compute these quantities?
10. Without doing any computations, what are the mean, median, and standard deviation of the population if an ideal sample size is any multiple of 10 ?
11. Is it possible to have an ideal sample of size 23 from this population? Why?

You can use the spinner on the following page by spinning a paper clip around the point of a pencil. If you repeatedly spin the spinner and record the number of the region where the spinner stops each time, in the long run you should observe about twice as

many 2 s as 1 s and three times as many 3 s as 1 s . A digit recorded after a single spin can be considered a sample of size 1 from the population represented by the spinner.
12. List the elements in the smallest possible ideal sample from the population represented by the spinner and use this data to find the mean, median, and standard deviation of the population.
13. List the elements in an ideal sample of size 18 from the population represented by the spinner and use this data to find the mean, median, and standard deviation of the population. How do these 3 numbers compare with the 3 that you found in problem 12?
14. Give a general statement describing the number of data elements that must be in an ideal sample from the population represented by the spinner. What are the values of the population mean, median, and standard deviation for any ideal sample? Can you prove your conjecture?
15. Is it possible to have an ideal sample of size 15 from this population? Why?

## Sample Means in Repeated Sampling

By exploring line plots of means computed from samples that are repeatedly selected from a population, we can get a glimpse of how the distribution of sample means changes as the sample size increases. Let's begin by comparing the line plots of sample means for 20 samples of size $1(n=1), 20$ samples of size $2(n=2)$, and 20 samples of size $3(n=3)$ from the population represented by a fair die. When $n=1$, the data themselves are means. A single sample mean is obtained by rolling one die once. By repeating this 20 times, 20 means based on samples of size 1 are generated:
12. $6 ; 1,2,2,3,3,3 ; \mu=7 / 3 ; M=2.5 ; \sigma=\sqrt{5} / 3=.745$
13. $1,1,1,2,2,2,2,2,2,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3 ; \mu=7 / 3 ; M=2.5 ; \sigma=\sqrt{5} / 3$ $=.745$. They are the same.
14. The number of elements, $n$, in an ideal sample from the population represented by the spinner must be a positive multiple of 6 , that is, $n=6 k$, where $k \varepsilon\{1,2, \ldots\} . \mu=7 / 3 ; M=2.5 ; \sigma=\sqrt{5} / 3=.745$. Let $x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots, x_{n}$, where $n=6 k$ and $k \varepsilon\{1,2, \ldots\}$, be an ideal sample from the population represented by the spinner. Then, $k$ of the $x^{\prime}$ s are $1 s, 2 k$ of the $x^{\prime}$ s are $2 s$, and $3 k$ of the $x^{\prime} s$ are $3 s$. It follows that

$$
\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} x_{i}=\frac{1}{6 k}[k(1)+2 k(2)+3 k(3)]=\frac{1}{6}[1+2(2)+3(3)]=7 / 3=\mu
$$

(2) one-half of the $x$ 's ( $3 k$ of them) are 2 or less and the other half are 3 so that the median is $5 / 2$, the average of 2 and 3

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { (3) } \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(x_{i}-\mu\right)^{2}}=\sqrt{\frac{1}{6 k}\left[k(1-\mu)^{2}+2 k(2-\mu)^{2}+3 k(3-\mu)^{2}\right]}= \\
& \sqrt{\frac{1}{6} \sum_{i=1}^{3} i(i-\mu)^{2}}=\sigma .
\end{aligned}
$$

15. No. Because there must be exactly three times as many 3 s as 1 s and exactly two times as many 2 s as 1 s , the total number of elements, $n$, in an ideal sample from this population must be exactly divisible by 6 . That is, $n=6 k$, where $k \varepsilon\{1,2, \ldots\}$. Since 15 is not exactly divisible by 6 , it cannot be the size of an ideal sample from this population.


We see that these means are centered fairly close to 3.5 , the population mean, and that they are spread out across all the possible values that we might see when rolling a air die one time. Suppose you were to take another 20 samples of size I from this popu ation. Would a line plot of your data look exactly like the previous one and would the average (mean) of your data equal 3.10 , the average (mean) of the first 20 means? The answer to both of these questions is probably no. However, your line plot, like ours, will probably have roughly equal numbers of $1 \mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{~s}, \ldots$, and 6 s ; and, consequently, the average (mean) of your data is not likely to differ much from 3.5

When $n=2$, a single sample mean is obtained by rolling two dice once or a single die wice and then computing the mean of the two numbers. Repeat this process 20 times to generate 20 means based on samples of size 2 .


When $n=2$, the sample means are still centered near 3.5 ; but they are less spread out and more mound-shaped than the sample means when $n=1$. In fact, the most extreme values that a mean can have-namely, 1 and 6 -are not even present, suggesting that these values are more unlikely in averages of size 2 than in averages of size 1 .


## SECTION II: PATTERNS THAT ARISE IN REPEATED SAMPLING

When $n=3$, the sample means are again still centered at 3.5 . They are even less variable and more mound-shaped than the sample means when $n=1$ and $n=2$, and the average (mean) of our 20 means is 3.55 . A pattern seems to be emerging!

Because it is a rather tedious process to take samples, compute the sample means, and then draw line plots, we have thus far confined our investigation to small sets of means based on samples of size $n=1,2$, and 3 . Besides being time-consuming, this approach has another disadvantage: with only a small number of sample means comput ed using small sample sizes, it is difficult to get a broad picture of how sample means distribute themselves around the population mean in repeated sampling. To get a better picture of what happens, we used a computer to generate sets of 100 sample mean based on samples of size $n=1,2,3,4,5,10,20$, and 30 . Line plots for these data are dis played on the following pages. The average (mean) of each set of means is given with ach plot. As you compare these figures, you can see what happens as the sample size that is used to compute the means increases: the distribution of the sample means tend to be less variable and more symmetrically clustered around the population mean, and the average for each set of means tends to get closer to the population mean

|  |  |  | - | : |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - |  | - | : | : |  |
| - |  | : | : | * |  |
| : |  | * | * | $\stackrel{\text { * }}{ }$ | * |
| : | : | * | * | * | * |
| * | : | $\bigcirc$ | * | : | * |
| : | : | ${ }_{*}^{*}$ | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | : | $\stackrel{*}{*}$ |
| : | : | : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | * | - | - |
| T | $+$ | + | + | 1 | 1 |
| 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 |
| average of means $=3.570$ s from 100 Samples of Size |  |  |  |  |  |



SECTION I: PATTERNS THAT ARISE IN REPEATED SAMPLING


|  | : |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | : |  |  |  |  |
|  | - : : : - : |  |  |  |  |
|  | : : : :8: : : |  |  |  |  |
|  | -.:8:8:8:8:8:.88 |  |  |  |  |
|  | .:..*:8:88:88:88:88:8 ...: . |  |  |  |  |
| $+$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 |
| average of means $=3.562$ <br> from 100 Samples of Size |  |  |  |  |  |




You may recall that the reason we started this investigation of sample means was to try to answer a question about the game Aggravation ${ }^{\oplus}$, namely, how unusual is it to average 4 or more per roll of a fair die over 20 or 30 rolls, or more? We can now give a partial answer to that question.

Look again at the line plot showing 100 sample means obtained for samples of size $n=20$. For this data, only 13 out of 100 means are 4 or larger (count the dots!). Thus, we would estimate the probability of averaging at least 4 per roll over 20 rolls of a fair die to be only 0.13 . Similarly, counting the dots on the line plot for samples of size $n=30$, you will find only 8 of the 100 means are 4 or larger. So, the estimated probability of averag ing at least 4 per roll over 30 rolls of a fair die is only 0.08 . (This is another reason for call ing the game Aggravation ${ }^{\otimes}$ ) A second answer to the Aggravation ${ }^{8}$ player's question is given later in this section.

Now, let's explore the behavior of sample means when populations with differen distributional shapes are repeatedly sampled. Will distributions of sample means still tend to be less variable and more symmetrically clustered around the population mean? Will the mean of a set of means still get closer to the population mean as the size of the samples gets large? The next three applications should help you answer these questions.

## Application 19

1. Below is a line plot of the data in a sample of size 10 from the population of random digits. This line plot does not look like the line plot of an ideal sample because the outcomes are in different proportions than in the population. The mean of this data is 3.2 , while the mean of an ideal sample (the population mean) is 4.5 . If we generated another sample of size 10 , the line plot and the mean of the resulting data would probably be different from what we observed in our first sample. This is because our sample is random and there are many different and equally likely sets of 10 outcomes that might be obtained.



The average of these 10 sample means is 4.45 , which is close to 4.5 , the mean of an ideal sample. The data appear to be less variable than data in an ideal sample. Averages as small as 0 and as large as 9 are less likely in samples of size 2 than in samples of size 1 . Based on our set of 10 sample means, we would estimate the probability to be .3 that the mean of 2 randomly selected digits will exceed 6 .
3.


The mean of the 10 sample means is 4.1. A line plot of means based on samples of size $n=3$ indicates that these data are less variable and more mound-shaped than means computed from samples of size $n=1$ or $n=2$ A pattern seems to be emerging: As the size of the sample, $n$, is increased in repeated sampling from the population of random digits, sets of sample means tend to become less variable, and their line plots tend to become more mound-shaped and more centered around the population (ideal sample) mean. Based on our set of 10 sample means, we would estimate the probability to be 1 that the mean of 3 randomly selected digits will exceed 6 .
4. The means are much more compact (less variable), making the line plot more mound-shaped. Based on these data, we would estimate the probability to be .03 that the mean of 10 randomly selected digits will exceed 6 . This estimate is much smaller. The estimates tend to get smaller because distributions of sample means in repeated sampling become more mound-shaped, less variable, and more centered around the population mean as the size of the sample used to compute the means gets larger.

## The Behavior of Sample Means When Sampling the Population of Random Diglts

Use the table of random numbers on page 60 to do the problems in this application. Refer to Application 18 for details on how to sample this population.

1. Generate 10 samples of size $n=1$ and make a line plot of these data. Compare your plot and the mean of your data to a line plot and the mean of an ideal sample. If you generated another 10 samples of size $n=1$, would a line plot of your new data look exactly like the line plot of your first set of data and would the mean of your second set of data equal the mean of your first set of data? Why?

For the next two questions, combine your data with data obtained by other students.
2. Generate 10 samples of size $n=2$ and compute the mean of each sample. Draw a line plot and compute the mean of your 10 sample means. Compare your line plot and the mean of your data to a line plot and the mean of an ideal sample. Describe what you see. Are averages as small as 0 or as large as 9 as likely for samples of size $n=2$ as for samples of size $n=1$ ? Why? Estimate the probability that the mean of 2 randomly selected digits will exceed 6 .
3. Generate 10 samples of size $n=3$ and compute the mean of each sample. Draw a line plot and compute the mean of your 10 sample means. Compare this line plot with the line plots of sample means when $n=1$ and $n=2$ (see problems 1 and 2). Describe what you see. is a pattern emerging? If so, what is it? Estimate the probability that the mean of 3 randomly selected digits will exceed 6 .
4. Using a computer, we selected 100 samples, each of size $n=10$, from the population of random numbers. A line plot of the sample means appears below. How does the shape of this plot differ from the shapes of your plots in each of the three previous problems? Estimate the probability that the mean of 10 randomly selected digits will exceed 6. Compare this estimate to your estimates in problems 2 and 3 . Explain why your estimates are different.

- : :


Application 20

## The Behavior of Sample Means When a Population's Elements Are Unequally Llkely-Part 1

All the examples you have investigated so far have involved fair dice and random digits, both of which generate equally likely outcomes. In this application, you will generate data from the population represented by the spinner described in Application 18. With this approach, you can begin to see first-hand that the behavior of sample means in repeated sampling does not depend on equally likely outcomes.

1. Get 10 samples of size $n=1$ and make a line plot of your data. Compare your plot and the mean of your data to a line plot and the mean of an ideal sample.

To answer the questions in the next problem, you may wish to generate additional data yourself or to combine your data with data obtained by other students.
2. Generate 10 samples of size $n=2$ and compute the mean of each sample. Draw a line plot of your 10 sample means and compute their average (mean). Compare your line plot and mean to the line plot and mean of an ideal sample. Describe what you see. Are averages as small as 1 or as large as 3 as likely for samples of size $n=2$ as for samples of size $n=1$ ? Why? Estimate the probability that the mean of a sample of size 2 will be at least 2.5 .
3. Ten samples of size $n=3$ from this spimer, with the calculated sample means, are given in the following table. How does the line plot of the means shown below compare with your line plots for problems 1 and 2 ? How does the average of the sample means compare with the population mean? Estimate the probability that the mean of a sample of size $n=3$ will be at least 2.5 .

| Spin | First Value | Second Value | Third Value | Mean |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | $7 / 3=2.33$ |
| 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | $7 / 3=2.33$ |
| 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | $2=2.00$ |
| 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | $3=3.00$ |
| 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | $3=3.00$ |
| 6 | 3 | 3 | 1 | $7 / 3=2.33$ |
| 7 | 1 | 2 | 1 | $4 / 3=1.33$ |
| 8 | 2 | 3 | 2 | $7 / 3=2.33$ |
| 9 | 3 | 3 | 2 | $8 / 3=2.67$ |
| 10 | 3 | 3 | 3 | $3=3.00$ |

## Application 20

1. 



An ideal sample would have twice as many 2 s and three times as many 3 s as 1 s . What we see here does not mirror that type of distribution. The mean of this sample, 2 , is smaller than $7 / 3$, the mean of an ideal sample.
2.

| Sample | First <br> Digit | Second Digit |  | Mean |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 2 | 2 |  | 2.0 |  |
| 2 | 3 | 1 |  | 2.0 |  |
| 3 | 3 | 2 |  | 2.5 |  |
| 4 | 2 | 2 |  | 2.0 |  |
| 5 | 3 | 2 |  | 2.5 |  |
| 6 | 2 | 1 |  | 1.5 |  |
| 7 | 2 | 3 |  | 2.5 |  |
| 8 | 2 | 2 |  | 2.0 |  |
| 9 | 3 | 3 |  | 3.0 |  |
| 10 | 1 | 3 |  | 2.0 |  |
|  |  | : | - |  |  |
|  | - | - | : |  | - |
| -1 | $+$ |  | $+$ |  | $+$ |
| 1.00 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 2.50 |  | 3.00 |

The mean of the 10 sample means is 2.2 , which is not too different from $7 / 3$, the mean of an ideal sample. This line plot looks more mound-shaped and more compact (indicating that the data are less variable) than a line plot of an ideal sample which would have twice as many 2 s and three times as many 3 s as 1 s . It also appears to be centered at $7 / 3$. Averages as small as 1 and as large as 3 are less likely for samples of size 2 than for samples of size 1 because the distribution has become more mound-shaped and less variable. Using this set of data, we would estimate the probability to be 4 that the mean of a sample of size 2 from the population represented by the spinner will be at least 2.5 .
3. It is more mound-shaped and less variable than the line plot in problem 1 or a line plot of an ideal sample. The data seem to be less variable than the data in our line plot for problem 2 , however, the symmetry that we might have expected is not apparent in this particular set of sample means. This new set of data does seem to be centered around $7 / 3$, as expected. The mean of these 10 sample means is 2.43 , which is close to $7 / 3$, the mean of an ideal sample. Using these data, we would estimate the probability to be 4 that the mean of a sample of size $n=3$ from this population will be at least 2.5 .
4. The distribution is mound-shaped, centered close to $7 / 3$, and exhibits less variability than the other sampling distributions we have examined in this application. The line plot of means from samples of size $n=20$ shows that these data are less variable and centered close to $7 / 3$; however, the mound-shapedness that we expected is not as apparent as it was for the set of means based on samples of size $n=$ 10. The line plot of the last set of means shows that these data are centered at $7 / 3$ and is more mound-shaped and less variable than the data in the other sets of means.
5. .27;.23;.12. If a sample of size $n$ is selected from the population represented by the spinner, the likelihood that the mean of the sample will be at least 2.5 decreases as $n$ gets large. This is because the distribution of the sample mean becomes more mound-shaped and less variable while staying centered at $7 / 3$ as $n$ gets large.

4. Using a computer, 100 samples of size $n=10$ were selected from the population The 100 sample means are plotted below. Describe the shape of the distribution


Means from 100 samples of size $n=20$ are shown below. Compare this plot to the one above for samples of size 10 .


Means from 100 samples of size $n=30$ are shown following. Compare this plot to the ones above for samples of size $n=10$ and $n=20$.

5. Use the line plots in problem 4 to estimate the probability that the mean of a sample of size $n$ from the population represented by the spinner will be at least 2.5 when $n=10,20$, and 30 . Describe and explain the pattern you see.

## The Behavior of Sample Means When a Population's Elements

 Are Unequally Likely-Part 2If you repeatedly spin the following spinner and record the number in the region where the spinner stops each time, in the long run you should observe about the same number of $1 \mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{~s}$, and 15 s ; and the number of 0 s should be about the same as the total number of $1 \mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{~s}$, and 15 s . A value recorded after a single spin can be considered a sam ple of size 1 from the population represented by the spinner.


## Application 21

1. $6 ; 0,0,0,1,2,15 ; \mu=3 ; m=0.5$
2. 



The population is highly skewed to the right.
3. The median is the better measure of the middle. The one unusually large element pulls the mean up and away from most of the other elements in the ideal sample.
4.

| Sample | First <br> Spin | Second <br> Spin | Mean |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 15 | 1 | 8.0 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 4 | 0 | 2 | 1.0 |
| 5 | 15 | 0 | 7.5 |
| 6 | 0 | 15 | 7.5 |
| 7 | 1 | 0 | 0.5 |
| 8 | 0 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 9 | 0 | 15 | 7.5 |
| 10 | 2 | 15 | 8.5 |



Averages as small as 0 or as large as 15 are not nearly as likely for samples of size 2 as for samples of size 1 . This is because the distribution of sample means is much less variable when $n=2$ than when $n=1$.
5. As the sample size increases, the shape of the sampling distribution of means gradually becomes more mound-shaped and less variable while remaining centered close to 3 , the population mean. The clustering of means into distinct piles and the large amount of

1. What is the fewest number of elements that can be in an ideal sample from the population represented by this spinner? List them and then use these data to find the mean and median of the population
2. Draw a line plot of the ideal sample and describe the shape of the population.
3. Which measure of center-the mean or the median-most accurately indicates the middle of the population?

To answer the questions in the next problem, you may wish to generate additional data yourself or to combine your data with those generated by other students.
4. Generate 10 samples of size $n=2$ and compute the mean of each sample. Draw a line plot of your 10 sample means. Are averages as small as 0 or as large as 15 as likely for samples of size $n=2$ as for samples of size $n=1$ ? Why?
5. Line piots of means computed from 100 samples of size $n=10$ and 100 samples of size $n=20$ follow. Describe how the shape of the sampling distribution of of size $n=20$ follow. Describe how the shape of the sampling distribution of
means changes as the sample size increases. Explain why there is still so much variability among the means computed from samples of size $n=10$.



## Discussion Questions

1. The mean of an ideal sample from a certain population is $\mu$. Samples of size $n$ are repeatedly selected from the population and the mean of each sample is computed and located on a line plot. How is the shape of the line plot influenced by the sample size, $n$ ? Does your answer depend on whether a line plot of an ideal sample is symmetric? Explain.
2. Is the mean of a single sample of size $n=10$ more or less likely to be close to the population mean than if $n=20$ ? Why? Does your answer depend on whether a population mean than if $n=20$ ? Why? Does your
line plot of an ideal sample is symmetric? Explain.
variability are due to the number of 15 s that are present in samples of size $n=10$. This sample size is not yet large enough to smooth out their impact on a sample mean. By the time $n=20$, their impact on a sample mean is far less noticeable.

## Discussion Questions

1. Sets of sample means obtained by repeatedly taking samples of size $n$ from a population become more clustered (less dispersed) about $\mu$ as $n$ increases, regardless of the shape of the population. This causes line plots of these sets of sample means to appear more moundshaped, less variable, and more centered at $\mu$ as $n$ increases (regardless of the shape of the population).
2. The mean of a single sample of size $n=10$ is less likely to be close to the population mean than is the mean of a sample of size $n=20$, regardless of the shape of an ideal sample. This is because there is more variability among means based on samples of size $n=10$ than among means based on samples of size $n=20$, regardless of the shape of the population that was sampled.

## A Practical Rule on the Behavior of Sample Means

You have learned that as the size of the sample, $n$, is increased in repeated sampling, sets of sample means tend to become more mound-shaped, less variable, and more cenered around the population mean regardless of the shape of the population. Do these changes occur in a predictable fashion? Is it possible to estimate the proportion of means falling within one or more sample standard deviations of the mean of all of the means? is there a relationship between the variability in a set of means, the variability in the population, and the size of the samples? Let's explore a few examples involving sampling from the population represented by a fair die to see if you can find answers to some of these questions.

Below and on the next page are 7 of the sets of 100 sample means each that were used to form the line plots on pages $69 \ldots 72$. Frequency counts of the means based on samples of size $n=2,3,4,5$, and 10 are followed by stem-and-leaf plots for the means based on samples of size $n=20$ and $n=30$. At the end is a table giving the sample mean and standard deviation for each set of means. The symbols $\overline{\bar{z}}$ and $s_{\bar{z}}$ are used to emphasize that the sample mean and standard deviation are computed from a set of sample means.

| $n=2$ |  | $n=3$ |  | $n=4$ |  | $n=5$ |  | $n=10$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Average } \\ & \alpha \\ & \text { Meanns } \end{aligned}$ | Frequency of Cecurance | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Average } \\ & \stackrel{\alpha}{\alpha} \text { Mearss } \end{aligned}$ | Frequency of <br> Of | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Average } \\ & \text { of } \\ & \text { Menns } \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \text { Prosumey } \\ & \text { of } \\ & \text { ofsurence } \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Average } \\ & \text { of } \\ & \text { Means } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Frequancy } \\ & \text { of } \\ & \text { Occurence } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Average } \\ & \text { ove } \\ & \text { Means } \end{aligned}$ | Frequency of Octurence |
| 1.0 | 3 | 1.33 | 1 | 1.50 | 1 | 2.0 | 2 | 2.4 | 1 |
| 1.5 | 5 | 1.67 | 3 | 1.75 | 0 | 2.2 | 3 | 2.5 | 2 |
| 2.0 | 12 | 2.00 | 5 | 2.00 | 5 | 2.4 | 4 | 2.6 | 1 |
| 2.5 | 10 | 2.33 | 9 | 2.25 | 3 | 2.4 | 8 | 2.7 | 1 |
| 3.0 | 24 | 2.67 | 11 | 2.50 | 5 | 2.8 | 11 | 2.8 | 2 |
| 3.5 | 10 | 3.00 | 10 | 2.75 | 16 | 3.0 | 9 | 2.9 | 7 |
| 4.0 | 9 | 3.33 | 12 | 3.00 | 10 | 3.2 | 4 | 3.0 | 3 |
| 4.5 | 12 | 3.67 | 14 | 3.25 | 8 | 3.4 | 11 | 3.1 | 6 |
| 5.0 | 5 | 4.00 | 16 | 3.50 | 12 | 3.6 | 8 | 3.2 | 4 |
| 5.5 | 8 | 4.33 | 9 | 3.75 | 9 | 3.8 | 14 | 3.3 | 8 |
| 6.0 | 2 | 4.67 | 3 | 4.00 | 11 | 4.0 | 10 | 3.4 | 7 |
|  |  | 5.00 | 2 | 4.25 | 4 | 4.2 | 5 | 3.5 | 8 |
|  |  | 5.33 | 3 | 4.50 | 4 | 4.4 | 4 | 3.6 | 4 |
|  |  | 5.67 | 2 | 4.75 | 7 | 4.6 | 4 | 3.7 | 12 |
|  |  |  |  | 5.00 | 1 | 4.8 | 1 | 3.8 | 4 |
|  |  |  |  | 5.25 | 2 | 5.0 | 2 | 3.9 | 7 |
|  |  |  |  | 5.50 | 1 |  |  | 4.0 | 3 |
|  |  |  |  | 5.75 | 0 |  |  | 4.1 | 9 |
|  |  |  |  | 6.00 | 1 |  |  | 4.2 | 5 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4.3 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4.4 | 1 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4.5 | 1 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4.6 | 2 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4.7 | 1 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5.0 | 1 |

Frequency Counts of Means Based on Samples of Size $n=2,3,4,5$, and 10

SECTION I: PATTERNS THAT ARISE IN REPEATED SAMPLING

| $n=20$ |  | $n=30$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2.3 | 5 | 2.7 | 3 |
| 2.4 |  | 2.8 | 0 |
| 2.5 |  | 2.9 | 06 |
| 2.6 |  | 3.0 | 33 |
| 2.7 |  | 3.1 | 0036666 |
| 2.8 | 0005 | 3.2 | 033333336666 |
| 2.9 | 00555 | 3.3 | 003366666 |
| 3.0 | 00055 | 3.4 | 00333666 |
| 3.1 | 0005 | 3.5 | 0033333336666666666 |
| 3.2 | 00065555 | 3.6 | 00033366 |
| 3.3 | 055555 | 3.7 | 000033336666 |
| 3.4 | 000555555 | 3.8 | 000033666 |
| 3.5 | 0000000555555 | 3.9 | 336 |
| 3.6 | 000000055555 | 4.0 | 003 |
| 3.7 | 00055555 | 4.1 | 3 |
| 3.8 | 00000555 | 4.2 | 0 |
| 3.9 | 0555 | 4.3 | 33 |
| 4.0 | 0555 |  |  |
| 4.1 | 00055 | 2.7 | $3=2.73$ |
| 4.2 |  | 2.9 | $6=2.96$ |
| 4.3 | 00 |  |  |
| 4.4 | 0 |  |  |
| 4.5 | 0 |  |  |

Stem-And-Leaf Plots of Means Based on Samples of Size $n=20$ and $n=30$

|  | $n=2$ | $n=3$ | $n=4$ | $n=5$ | $n=10$ | $n=20$ | $n=30$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ave. of Means $(\overline{\bar{x}})$ | 3.375 | 3.423 | 3.458 | 3.428 | 3.562 | 3.522 | 3.525 |
| Sample Std. <br> Dev. of the <br> Means $\left(s_{\bar{x}}\right)$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Sample Mean and Standard Deviation for Each Set of Means
Consider the set of 100 sample means based on samples of size $n=2$. How many of the means fall within one or two sample standard deviations of their mean? Because $\bar{x}=3.375$ and $s_{\bar{x}}=1.232$, these questions are equivalent to asking; How many means are in $\left(\bar{x}-s_{\bar{x}}, \overline{\bar{x}}+s_{\bar{x}}=(2.143,4.607)\right.$ and how many are in $\left(\overline{\bar{x}}-2 s_{\bar{x}}, \bar{x}+2 s_{\bar{x}}=(0.911,5.839)\right.$ ? By counting, you will find the answers to be 65 and 98 , respectively. The following table gives these intervals and the number of sample means they contain for each of the 7 sets of 100 sample means given above. Do you see a pattern?

| $n$ | $\mathrm{I}_{1}$ | Number of <br> Means in $\mathrm{I}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ | Number of <br> Means in $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | $(2.143,4.607)$ | 65 | $(0.911,5.839)$ | 98 |
| 3 | $(2.486,4.360)$ | 72 | $(1.549,5.297)$ | 94 |
| 4 | $(2.582,4.334)$ | 70 | $(1.706,5.210)$ | 95 |
| 5 | $(2.724,4.132)$ | 67 | $(2.020,4.836)$ | 96 |
| 10 | $(3.044,4.080)$ | 63 | $(2.526,4.598)$ | 93 |
| 20 | $(3.123,3.921)$ | 66 | $(2.724,4.320)$ | 97 |
| 30 | $(3.213,3.837)$ | 73 | $(2.901,4.149)$ | 94 |

$\mathrm{I}_{1}=\left(\overline{\bar{x}}-s_{\overline{\bar{z}}}, \overline{\bar{x}}+s_{\bar{z}}\right) \mathrm{I}_{2}=\left(\overline{\bar{x}}-2 s_{\bar{y}}, \overline{\bar{x}}+2 s_{\bar{x}}\right)$

Number of Means within One and Two Sample Standard Deviations of the Sample Mean

The data in the preceding table indicate that sets of sample means obtained by repeatedly sampling the population, represented by a fair, die cluster around their average (mean) in a fairly predictable manner: about $68 \%$ of the means in each set of means are within one sample standard deviation of the average of all the means in the set and about $95 \%$ of them are within two sample standard deviations. Indeed, for our data, the average of the numbers of means falling within one sample standard deviation of the average of all the means for all seven sets of data (that is, $(65+72+\ldots+73) / 7)$ ) is 68 and the average number of means falling within two sample standard deviations is 95.3 . Furthermore, $100 \%$ of the means in each set are within three sample standard deviations of their average. This consistent pattern of clustering is not unique to the seven sets of means that we happened to generate on a computer Provided that the line plot of the data is means that mopplat the following will always be the case:

1. About $68 \%$ of the data will fall within one sample stu dard deviation of the sample mean.
2. About $95 \%$ of the data will fall within two sample standard deviations of the sample meai
3. Essentially all the data will be within three sample standard deviations of the sample mean.

These observations are so important in basic statistics that they are collectively called the empirical rule.

The generality of the empirical rule needs to be emphasized. Notice that it applies to any set of data provided that the line plot of the data is roughly mound-shaped. Suppose you had a sample of $n$ numbers from some population. If you view each number as a mean of a sample of size 1 from the population, then the sample mean and standard deviation, $\bar{x}$ and $s$, correspond to the sample mean and standard deviation of a set of means. Consequentiy, for your sample of $n$ numbers, intervals of the form $(\bar{x}-s, \bar{x}+s),(\bar{x}-$ $2 s, \bar{x}+2 s$ ), and ( $\bar{x}-3 s, \bar{x}+3 s$ ) should respectively contain about $68 \%, 95 \%$, and essentially all of the data in your sample, provided a line plot of the dato is roughly mound-shaped. For example, consider the batting averages of the American League batting champions from 1941-91 that were displayed on p.45-46. A line plot and a box plot for these data appear below. Although the data appear to be fairly mound-
shaped, it is clear that they are slightly skewed to the right. For these data, 37 out of 51 batting averages $(\approx 73 \%)$ fall in the interval $(\bar{x}-s, \bar{x}+s)=(.322, .365), 47$ out of 51 batting averages $(\approx 92 \%)$ fall in the interval $(\bar{x}-2 s, \bar{x}+2 s)=(.300, .387)$, and all of the data fall in $(\bar{x}-3 s, \bar{x}+3 s)=(.278, .408)$. Observe that the empirical rule fairly accurately describes how the data are spread out around the mean even though the data are slightly skewed!
:8: -


Application 22

## The Empltical Rule

1. A set of data consists of the means of 50 samples of size $n=2$ from the population of random digits. If $\bar{x}$ is the average and $s_{\bar{x}}$ is the standard deviation of this set of sample means, approximately how many of the sample means will be in $\left(\bar{x}-s_{\bar{x}}, \overline{\bar{x}}+s_{\bar{x}}\right)$ ? $\ln \left(\bar{x}-2 s_{\bar{x}}, \overline{\bar{x}}+2 s_{\bar{x}}\right)$ ? $\ln \left(\overline{\bar{x}}-3 s_{\bar{x}} \overline{\bar{x}}+3 s_{\bar{x}}\right)$ ? Does the empirical rule apply to this data? Why? Would the empirical rule work better if the size of the samples was larger?
2. A set of data consists of the means of 200 samples of size $n=2$ from the population represented by the spinner in Application 18 (p. 66). Using the empirical rule, approximately how many of your sample means will be in each of the intervals: $\left(\bar{x}-s_{\bar{x}}, \overline{\bar{x}}+s_{\bar{x}}\right),\left(\bar{x}-2 s_{\bar{x}} \overline{\bar{x}}+2 s_{\bar{x}}\right)$, and $\left(\bar{x}-3 s_{\bar{x}}, \bar{x}+3 s_{\bar{x}}\right)$ ? Does the empirical rule apply to these data? Why?
3. Below is a stem-and-leaf plot of the means of 100 samples of size $n=2$ from the population represented by the spinner in Application 18. The sample mean and standard deviation for this set of data are 2.365 and 0.5118 , respectively. Does the empirical rule apply to these data? Find the endpoints of the intervals ( $\bar{x}-$ $\left.s_{\bar{x}}, \bar{x}+s_{\bar{x}}\right),\left(\bar{x}-2 s_{\bar{x}}, \overline{\bar{x}}+2 s_{\bar{x}}\right)$, and $\left(\bar{x}-3 s_{\bar{x}}, \overline{\bar{x}}+3 s_{\bar{x}}\right.$ ) and count the number of means falling in each. Compare your results with those expected using the empirical rule. What can you conclude about the generality of the empirical rule? Are any of the data classified as outliers by the MEAN $\pm 2$ (STANDARD DEVIATION) method?

## Application 22

1. $34 ; 47$ or $48 ; 50$. The empirical rule applies to these data for two reasons: The population is mound-shaped and sets of sample means become more mound-shaped as the sample size increases. Consequently, we would expect the line plot of the 50 sample means to be quite mound-shaped. The empirical rule would work better with a larger sample size,but probably not a whole lot better because the data should be fairly mound-shaped already.
2. About 136; about 190; essentially all. The empirical rule does not apply real well, but adequately. The population is skewed, as an ideal sample will show, and we are only taking averages of samples of size $n=2$. As in problem 2 of Application 20, a line plot of these sample means is not likely to be mound-shaped.
3. We see that means of samples of size $n=2$ from this population are not likely to be mound-shaped, as suggested in problem 2.
Consequently, we might be reluctant to rely on the empirical rule to accurately predict the number of sample means falling in each of the intervals. ( $1.853,2.8768$ ) contains 64 means; ( $1.3414,3$ ] contains 97 means; $(8296,3]$ contains 100 means. We expected 68,95 , and 100 , respectively. The empirical rule worked quite nicely even though the line plot shows that the data are not mound-shaped. This indicates the general applicability of the empirical rule: Even when data are not real mound-shaped, the empirical rule predicts, fairly accurately, the number of sample means falling within 1,2 , and 3 sample standard deviations of the sample mean. The three 0s are classified as outliers.
4. Yes. The increased sample size will make the resulting data more mound-shaped.
5. (.330, .358 ) contains 37 batting averages ( $73 \%$ ); ( $316, .372$ ) contains 49 BAs ( $96 \%$ ); $(.302, .386$ ) contains all 51 batting averages ( $100 \%$ ). These counts may be obtained easily from the following stem-and-leaf plot:
$\mid 39$
32345689
3301344556688899
341223445668
350111334555777
363356
$37 \mid 06$
35 | 4 represents .354

The percentages observed were close to those expected. The data are mound-shaped, so the empirical rule applies.
6. Answers will vary. For this problem, we generated the following data: 1112222223333333333 . Using these data, we find $\bar{x}=2.35$ and $s \doteq 0.745$. ( $1.605,3]$ contains 17 numbers ( $85 \%$ ); (.860,3] and ( $.115,3$ ] both contain 20 numbers ( $100 \%$ ). Because a line plot of the data is highly skewed to the left, we should not expect the empirical rule to work well. Although it does not accurately predict the number of data in ( $\bar{x}-s, \bar{x}+s$ ), it does predict fairly accurately the number of data in the other two intervals. One needs to be careful when applying the empirical rule, remembering it works best for mound-shaped data. None of the data in our sample are outliers.
7. $x=94.977 s=1.054$

| 92 | 56 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 93 |  |
| 93 | 779 |
| 94 | 234 |
| 94 | 567 |
| 95 | 0000012224 |
| 95 | 67779 |
| 96 | 4 |
| 96 | 579 |

94| 6 means 94.6
( $93.923,96.031$ ) contains 21 temperatures ( $70 \%$ ); ( $92.869,97.085$ ) contains 28 temperatures ( $93 \%$ ); and ( $91.815,98.139$ ) contains 30 temperatures $(100 \%)$. The empirical rule accurately predicts the number of temperatures falling in each of the intervals. The empirical rule applies because the stem-and-leaf plot and the line and box plots below indicate that the data are fairly mound-shaped.


## 000 Key: $1 \mid 5=1.5$

555555555

## 000000000000000000000000

5555555555555555555555555555555555555555
0000000000000000000000000
100 Means Computed from Samples of Size $n=2$ from the Spinner Population
4. If you were to take averages of size $n$ from the population represented by the spinner in Application 18, would the empirical rule work better when $n=15$ or when $n=2$ ? Why?
5. The batting averages of the National League batting champions from 1941-91 were given in Application 13. The mean and standard deviation of that set of data were $\bar{x}=.344$ and $s=0.014$. What percentage of the data fall within ( $\bar{x}-s$, $\bar{x}+s)$ ? Within $(\bar{x}-2 s, \bar{x}+2 s)$ ? Within $(\bar{x}-3 s, \bar{x}+3 s)$ ? Compare your results with the percentages predicted by the empirical rule. Does the empirical rule apply to these data? Why?
6. Take a random sample of size $n=20$ from the population represented by the spinner in Application 18 and compute $\bar{x}$ and $s$. How many data elements fall within $(\bar{x}-s, \bar{x}+s)$ ? Within $(\bar{x}-2 s, \bar{x}+2 s)$ ? Within $(\bar{x}-3 s, \bar{x}+3 s)$ ? Compare your results with those predicted by the empirical rule. Is the empirical rule appropriate in this setting? Why? What can you conclude about the generality of the empirical rule? Are any of your data classified as outliers by the MEAN $\pm 2$ (STANDARD DEVIATION) method?
7. Thirty patients at the St. Cloud (Minnesota) Hospital had their temperatures taken immediately after major surgery. Their temperatures in degrees Fahrenheit were as follows:

$$
\begin{array}{lllll}
93.9 & 95.0 & 94.4 & 95.7 & 95.2 \\
95.0 \\
95.4 & 94.5 & 95.1 & 95.7 & 95.0 \\
94.2 \\
95.2 & 96.9 & 95.6 & 92.5 & 92.6 \\
93.7 \\
94.6 & 95.0 & 96.4 & 95.0 & 96.5 \\
93.7 \\
94.3 & 96.7 & 95.2 & 95.7 & 95.9 \\
94.7
\end{array}
$$

Find $\bar{x}$ and $s$ and make a stem-and-leaf plot for these data. Compare the numbers predicted by the empirical rule with the number of the data falling within the intervals $(\bar{x}-s, \bar{x}+s),(\bar{x}-2 s, \bar{x}+2 s)$, and $(\bar{x}-3 s, \bar{x}+3 s)$. Does the empirical rule apply to these data? Why? Are any of the data classified as outliers by the MEAN $\pm$ 2(STANDARD DEVIATION) method?
8. Give an example of a sample where the empirical rule gives poor estimates of the numbers of observations that fall.in both $(\bar{x}-s, \bar{x}+s)$ and $(\bar{x}-2 s, \bar{x}+2 s)$.
9. Collect some data of your choice. For example, find the amount of time that each of your mathematics classmates takes to get to school or spends watching television each day. Find $\bar{x}$ and $s$ for your data. Compare the numbers predicted by the empirical rule with the number of the data falling within the intervals $(\bar{x}-s, \vec{x}+s),(\bar{x}-2 s, \bar{x}+2 s)$, and $(\bar{x}-3 s, \bar{x}+3 s)$. Does the empirical rule apply to these data? Why? Are any of the data classified as outliers by the MEAN $\pm$ 2(STANDARD DEVIATION) method?

## Predicting the Variation in Sample Means

Suppose you obtain a set of sample means by repeatedly taking samples of size $n$ from a population whose standard deviation ( $\sigma$ ) can be found by using the data in an ideal sample. Is there a relationship between the sample standard deviation of the means ( $s_{2}$ ) you have generated, the standard deviation of the population, and the size of the samples-that is, can you find a relationship between $s_{\bar{x}}, \sigma$, and $n$ ?

A good place to begin looking for an answer to this question is with the 7 sets of 100 sample means that were obtained by repeatedly sampling the population represented by a fair die and that are listed on pages 69-72. The sample sizes used in computing the sample means and the sample standard deviation, $s_{x}$, for each set of means are reproduced below. As you learned on p. 64, the population standard deviation is $\sigma=$ $\sqrt{\frac{25}{12}} \approx 1.7078$

|  | $n=2$ | $n=3$ | $n=4$ | $n=5$ | $n=10$ | $n=20$ | $n=30$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sample <br> Std. Dev. <br> Df the <br> Means $\left(s_{\bar{x}}\right)$ | 1.232 | 0.937 | 0.876 | 0.704 | 0.518 | 0.399 | 0.312 |

Sample Standard Deviation for Each Set of Means
At first glance, there does not appear to be any relationship between $\sigma$ and the seven values of $s_{x}$ and $n$. There are two reasons for this: the relationship is more complicated than expected and is statistical rather than mathematical. By looking at some specific examples, the well-hidden pattern will become a lot easier to see. Notice the following:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { when } n=2, s_{\bar{x}}=1.232 \approx 1.2076=\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{2}} \\
& \text { when } n=3, s_{\bar{x}}=0.937 \approx 0.9860=\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{3}} \\
& \text { and } \\
& \text { when } n=4, s \bar{x}=0.876 \approx 0.8539=\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{4}}
\end{aligned}
$$



The two lowest temperatures, 92.5 and 92.6 , are outliers by the MEAN $\pm 2$ (STANDARD DEVIATION) method.
8. One example is a set of data with $1000 \mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{a} 50$, and 500100 s . For these data, $n=601, \bar{x}=83.28, s=37.29$, and the intervals $\bar{x} \pm s$ and $\bar{x} \pm 2 s$ both contain 501 numbers ( $83 \%$ ). This problem shows just how obnoxious data need to be before the empirical rule fails to work well. Having a contest to determine the most extreme example can be fun. A prize may be awarded to the student or group coming up with the most extreme example. One way to compare examples is to compute $D=(a-.68)^{2}+(b-.95)^{2}$, where $a$ and $b$ are the proportions of data, expressed as decimals, falling in $\bar{x} \pm s$ and $\bar{x} \pm 2 s$. Declare the student or group with the largest value of $D$ the winner(s). Of course, many other measures of distance besides $D$ may be used.
9. Answers will vary.

If you were to continue in this fashion using the data in the table above, you would be led to conclude that $s_{x}=\sigma \sqrt{n}$ when means are obtained by repeatedly taking samples of size $n$ from the fair die population. In Application 23, you will be given an opportunity to explore this statistical relationship when repeatedly sampling other populations; and you will discover that the following rule always works, provided it is possible to compute $\sigma$.

$$
s_{\bar{z}} \approx \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}
$$

The relationship $s_{\bar{x}}=\sigma / \sqrt{n}$ is useful for two reasons. Since $\sigma / \sqrt{n}$ decreases to 0 as $n$ gets large, it provides a mathematical justification for the assertion that the variation in a set of sample means obtained by repeated sampling decreases as the sample size gets large. It also enables us to restate the empirical rule in a different and sometimes more useful form. Recall that one version of the empirical rule states that when samples of size $n$ are repeatedly selected from a population and the mean of each sample is computed, approximately $68 \%$ of the means obtained will fall in ( $\bar{x}-s \bar{x}, \bar{x}+$ $s_{\bar{x}}$ ), approximately $95 \%$ will fall in ( $\bar{x}-25_{\bar{x}}, \bar{x}+2 s_{\bar{x}}$ ), and essentially all will be in ( $\bar{x}-$ $3 s_{\bar{x}}, \bar{x}+3 s_{\bar{x}}$, provided that a line plot of the means is roughly mound-shaped. These intervals estimate $(\mu-\sigma / \sqrt{n}, \mu+\sigma / \sqrt{n}),(\mu-2 \sigma / \sqrt{n}, \mu+2 \sigma / \sqrt{n})$, and $(\mu-3 \sigma / \sqrt{n}, \mu+$ $3 \sigma / \sqrt{n}$ ), respectively. This is because $\bar{x}$ and $s_{x}$ are good estimates of $\mu$ and $\sigma / \sqrt{n}$. These observations suggest a reformulation of the empirical rule-that is when random samples of size $n$ are repeatedly selected from a population with a mean ( $\mu$ ) and standard deviation ( $\sigma$ ), approximately $68 \%$ of the sample means will fall in ( $\mu-\sigma / \sqrt{n}$, $\mu+\sigma / \sqrt{n}$ ), approximately $95 \%$ of the sample means will fall in $(\mu-2 \sigma / \sqrt{n}, \mu+2 \sigma / \sqrt{n})$, and essentially all will be in $(\mu-3 \sigma / \sqrt{n}, \mu+3 \sigma / \sqrt{n})$, provided that a line plot of an ideal sample from the population is mound-shaped. Another way of thinking of this is that if a single random sample of size $n$ is selected from a population the sample mean $(\bar{x})$ is computed as follows:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& P(\mu-\sigma / \sqrt{n}<\bar{x}<\mu+\sigma / \sqrt{n})=.68 \\
& P(\mu-2 \sigma / \sqrt{n}<\bar{x}<\mu+2 \sigma / \sqrt{n})=.95 \\
& \text { and } \\
& P(\mu-3 \sigma / \sqrt{n}<\bar{x}<\mu+3 \sigma / \sqrt{n})=1.00
\end{aligned}
$$

This is provided that a line plot of an ideal sample is mound-shaped. Here, for example, $P(\mu-\sigma / \sqrt{n}<\vec{x}<\mu+\sigma / \sqrt{n})$ is read "the probability that $\bar{x}$ is between $\mu-\sigma / \sqrt{n}$ and $\mu+\sigma / \sqrt{n}$." Your explorations in the next section begin with this important version of the empirical rule.

As an example of this new version of the empirical rule, think of an Aggravation player who wants to estimate the likelihood of averaging 4 or more per roll in 20 rolls of a fair die without using the method of simulation described earlier in this section Letting $\bar{x}$ represent the mean number per roll over the next $n=20$ rolls, we have the following:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& .68 \approx P(\mu-\sigma / \sqrt{n}<\bar{x}<\mu+\sigma / \sqrt{n}) \\
&=P[3.5-\sqrt{(35 / 12)} / \sqrt{20}<\bar{x}<3.5+\sqrt{(35 / 12)} / \sqrt{20}] \\
&=P(3.1181<\bar{x}<3.8819) \\
& .95 \approx P(\mu-2 \sigma / \sqrt{n}<\bar{x}<\mu+2 \sigma / \sqrt{n}) \\
&=P[35-2 \sqrt{(35 / 12)} / \sqrt{20}<\bar{x}<3.5+2 \sqrt{(35 / 12)} / \sqrt{20}] \\
&=P(2.7362<\bar{x}<4.2638) \\
& \text { and } \\
& 1.00 \approx P(\mu-3 \sigma / \sqrt{n}<\bar{x}<\mu+3 \sigma / \sqrt{n}) \\
&=P[3.5-3 \sqrt{(35 / 12)} / \sqrt{20}<\ddot{x}<3.5+3 \sqrt{(35 / 12)} / \sqrt{20}] \\
&=P(2.3544<\bar{x}<4.6456)
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus, the Aggravation ${ }^{6}$ player may conclude the following in 20 rolls of a fair die:

1. The probability of averaging at least 3.88 is about . 16 (since $68 \%$ of the probability is between 3.11 and 3.88 ).
2. The probability of averaging at least 4.26 is about .025 (since $95 \%$ of the probability is between 2.74 and 4.26).
3. The probability of averaging at least 4.6456 is essentially 0 .

These conclusions are valid because a line plot of an ideal sample is mound-shaped (line plots that are both symmetric and flat are considered mound-shaped).

Remark: You have now seen three versions of the empirical rule that apply to similar but somewhat different situations. They are summarized below to help you see how they are related and when they apply.

1. If samples of size $n$ are repeatedly taken from a population and the mean of each sample computed, approximately $68 \%$ of the sample means will fall in ( $\overline{\bar{x}}$ $\left.-s_{\bar{x}}, \overline{\bar{x}}+s_{\bar{x}}\right)$, approximately $95 \%$ will fall in $\left(\bar{x}-2 s_{\bar{x}}, \overline{\bar{x}}+2 s_{\bar{x}}\right)$, and essentially all will fall in ( $\bar{x}-3 s_{\bar{x}}, \bar{x}+3 s_{\bar{x}}$ ), provided that a line plot of the means is approximately mound-shaped (which is usually the case when working with approximately
2. If a single random sample of size $n$ is selected from a population, approximately $68 \%$ of the data will fall in $(\bar{x}-s, \bar{x}+s)$, approximately $95 \%$ of the data will fall in $(\bar{x}-2 s, \bar{x}+2 s)$, and essentially all of the data will fall in $(\bar{x}-3 s, \bar{x}+3 s)$,
provided a line plot of the data is mound-shaped.
3. If a single random sample of size $n$ is selected from a population with a mean ( $\mu$ ) and standard deviation ( $\sigma$ ), the probability that $\bar{x}$ falls in $(\mu-\sigma / \sqrt{n}, \mu+$ $\sigma / \sqrt{n})$ is approximately .68 , the probability that $\bar{x}$ falls in $(\mu-2 \sigma / \sqrt{n}, \mu+$ $2 \sigma / \sqrt{n})$ is approximately .95 , and the probability that $\bar{x}$ falls in $(\mu-3 \sigma / \sqrt{n}, \mu+$ $3 \sigma / \sqrt{n}$ ) is essentially 1.00 , provided that a line plot of an ideal sample is mound-shaped.

## Application 23

1. When $n=5, s_{\bar{x}}=.704 \approx 764 \doteq \sigma / \sqrt{5}$; When $n=10, s_{\bar{x}}=.518 \approx .540 \doteq$ $\sigma / \sqrt{10}$; When $n=20, s_{\bar{x}}=.399 \approx .382 \doteq \sigma / \sqrt{20}$; When $n=30, s_{\bar{x}}=$ $.312 \approx .312 \doteq \sigma / \sqrt{30} . s_{\bar{x}} \approx \sigma / \sqrt{n}$ and the approximation improves as $n$ gets large.
2. When $n=2, s_{\bar{x}}=1.932 \approx 2.031 \doteq \sigma / \sqrt{2}$; When $n=3, s_{\bar{x}}=1.827 \approx 1.658 \doteq$ $\sigma / \sqrt{3}$; When $n=4, s_{\bar{x}}=1.301 \approx 1.436 \doteq \sigma / \sqrt{4}$; When $n=5, s_{\bar{x}}=1.442 \approx$ $1.285 \doteq \sigma / \sqrt{5}$; When $n=10, s_{\bar{x}}=.9265 \approx .9083 \doteq \sigma / \sqrt{10}$; When $n=20$, $s_{\bar{x}}=5951 \approx .6423 \doteq \sigma / \sqrt{20}$; When $n=30, s_{\bar{x}}=.5372 \approx .5244 \doteq \sigma / \sqrt{30}$. $s_{\bar{x}} \approx \sigma / \sqrt{n}$ and the approximation improves as $n$ gets large.
3. Using the data in problem 2 of Application 20, we have $s_{\bar{x}}=.4216 \approx .5270 \doteq \sigma / \sqrt{2}$ (recall, $\sigma=\sqrt{5 / 3}$ for this population). Using the data in problem 3 of Application 20, we have $s_{\bar{x}}=.5223 \approx$ $.4303 \doteq \sigma / \sqrt{3}$. The approximation, $s_{\bar{x}} \approx \sigma / \sqrt{n}$, does not seem to work well for these two sets of data (with $n=2$ and $n=3$ ).
4. When $n=2 s_{\bar{x}}=.5143 \approx .5270 \doteq \sigma / \sqrt{2}$; When $n=3, s_{\bar{x}}=.4274 \approx$ $.4303 \doteq \sigma / \sqrt{3}$; When $n=4, s_{\bar{x}}=.3428 \approx .3727 \doteq \sigma / \sqrt{4}$; When $n=5$, $s_{\bar{\chi}}=.3501 \approx .3333 \doteq \sigma / \sqrt{5}$; When $n=10, s_{\bar{x}}=.2645 \approx .2357 \doteq \sigma / \sqrt{10}$; When $n=20, s_{\bar{x}}=.1783 \approx .1667 \doteq \sigma / \sqrt{20}$; When $n=30, s_{\bar{x}}=.1399 \approx$ $.1361 \doteq \sigma / \sqrt{30} \cdot s_{\bar{x}} \approx \sigma / \sqrt{n}$ and the approximation improves as $n$ gets large.
5. $\sigma / \sqrt{15} \doteq .1925$ (recall $\sigma=\sqrt{5} / 3$ )
6. $s_{\bar{x}} \approx \sigma / \sqrt{10} \doteq 4.743 . P(\bar{x} \geq 173)=P(\bar{x} \geq 170+15 \sqrt{25}=\mu+\sigma / \sqrt{n}) \doteq$ $.32 / 2=.16 ; P(\bar{x} \geq 176)=P[\bar{x} \geq 170+2(15 / \sqrt{25})=\mu+2 \sigma / \sqrt{n}]$. $.05 / 2=.025 ; P(\bar{x} \leq 167)=P(\bar{x} \leq \mu-\sigma / \sqrt{n}) \doteq .16 ; \mathrm{P}(164<\bar{x}<176)=$ $P(\mu-2 \sigma / \sqrt{n}<\bar{x}<\mu+2 \sigma / \sqrt{n}) \doteq 95$. We assumed that a line plot of an ideal sample from the population is mound-shaped.

Versions 2 and 3 of the empirical rule are most useful because we generally do not find ourselves in real-world situations that involve repeated sampling. By viewing the $n$ elements in a single sample as means of samples of size 1 , Version 2 is seen to be a special case of Version 1. Version 3 applies when we have the luxury of knowing a population's mean and standard deviation.

Appilcation 23

## Sx, $\sigma / \sqrt{\mathrm{n}}$, and the Empirical Rule

1. Use the table on p. 84 to continue exploring the relationship between $s_{x}$ and $\sigma / \sqrt{n}$ when the fair die population is repeatedly sampled and $n=5,10,20$, and 30 . When the fair die population is $r$
Describe the pattern that you see.
2. For each $n$ ( $n=2,3,4,5,10,20$, and 30 ), 100 samples of size $n$ were selected from the population represented by the table of random numbers, and the mean of each sample was computed. The sample standard deviation ( $s_{\bar{x}}$ ), for each set of 100 means is given below. Use these data to explore and discuss the relationship between $s_{\bar{z}}$ and $\sigma / \sqrt{n}$.

| $n=2$ | $n=3$ | $n=4$ | $n=5$ | $n=10$ | $n=20$ | $n=30$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1.932 | 1.827 | 1.301 | 1.442 | 0.9265 | 0.5951 | 0.5372 |

3. In problems 2 and 3 of Application 20, you worked with means computed from samples of size $n=2$ and $n=3$ from the population represented by the spinner in Application 18. Use these two sets of sample means to explore and discuss the relationship between $s_{\bar{x}}$ and $\sigma / \sqrt{n}$.
4. For $n=2,3,4,5,10,20$, and 30,100 samples of size $n$ were selected from the population represented by the spinner in Application 18, and the mean of each sample was computed. The sample standard deviation, $5_{x}$, for each set of 100 means is given below. Use these data to explore and discuss the relationship between $s_{x}$ and $\sigma / \sqrt{n}$.

| $n=2$ | $n=3$ | $n=4$ | $n=5$ | $n=10$ | $n=20$ | $n=30$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0.5143 | 0.4274 | 0.3428 | 0.3501 | 0.2645 | 0.1783 | 0.1399 |

5. Two hundred means are generated by repeatedly taking samples of size $n=15$ from the population represented by the spinner in Application 18. The sample standard deviation of this set of means should be close to what number?
6. The standard deviation of an ideal sample of test scores in a certain very large mathematics class is 15 . If you repeatedly took samples of size $n=10$ and computed the mean of each sample, the sample standard deviation of the means ( $s_{\bar{x}}$ ) should be close to what number? Suppose, further, that an ideal sample mean is 170 . If 25 more people are to take the exam, what is the probability that their average score will be at least 173 ? At least 176 ? Will be
at most 167 ? Will be between 164 and 176? Will be between 164 and 173 ? What assumption(s) did you have to make in order to answer the last 5 questions in this problem?
7. Because it takes too long, an Aggravation ${ }^{\text {® }}$ player does not want to use the method of simulation to estimate the likelihood of averaging 4 or more per roll in 40 rolls of a fair die. What can the player conclude using the empirical rule?
8. Christy, a member of the girl's swim team, works out regularly on the Nautilus equipment at the local YMCA during her off-season. The mean and standard deviation of an ideal sample of her workout times in minutes are 40.5 and 5.5 , respectively. The average amount of time Christy will spend working out on her next 10 visits to the XMCA will fall between what numbers with probability about 68 ? With probability about .95 ? With probability essentially 1.00 ? What is the probability that over her next 20 visits to the YMCA Christy will average between 39.270 and 42.960 minutes working out? Between 38.040 and 44.190 minutes working out? At least 42.960 minutes working out? At most 39.270 minutes working out? What assumption(s) did you have to make to answer these questions?
9. Almost every day during the off-season, Ted, a member of the boy's basketball team, practices shooting 20 free throws. The mean and standard deviation of an ideal sample of the percentages of free throws that he makes are 85 and 12 , respectively. The average percentage of free throws that Ted will make during the next 16 days will fall between what two numbers with probability about 68 ? With probability about 95 ? With probability essentially 1.00 ? What is the probabilify that over the next 9 days Ted will average between $77 \%$ and $93 \%$ of his free-throws? Between $73 \%$ and $89 \%$ ? At most $77 \%$ of his free throws? At least $89 \%$ of his free throws? What assumption did you have to make to answer these questions? Is it reasonable to believe that this assumption is satisfied? Why?
10. A mathematics exam that all seniors are required to take before graduating is scaled so that an ideal sample will have a mean of 75 and a standard deviation of 5. If your school has $n=200$ students who will take this exam and if they score like other students who have been required to take this exam in the past, the average score for this group of 200 students will fall in what interval with probability about .68 ? With probability about .95 ? What assumption did you make in answering these questions?
11. Sixty-four digits are to be randomly selected from the population represented by the random number table. The mean of these digits will fall in what interval with probability about 68 ? With probability about .95 ? With probability about 1.00 ? The mean of these digits will be at least what number with probability about. 16 ? What assumption did you make in answering these questions? Is it reasonable to believe that this assumption is satisfied? Why?
12. The values for the sum of the dots showing when two standard (fair) dice are rolled are $2,3, \ldots, 12$. An ideal sample from the population of all possible sums contains 36 elements. List them and find the mean and standard deviation of the population. If this pair of dice are rolled 10 times and the sum of the dots showing on each roll (of the pair) is recorded, the average (mean) of the 10 sums wil fall between what numbers with probability about .6 ? With probability about
13. Recall, $\mu=3.5$ and $\sigma=\sqrt{35 / 12}$. Then, $P(\bar{x} \geq 3.77)=$
$P(\bar{x} \geq \mu+\sigma / \sqrt{n}) \doteqdot .16>P(\bar{x} \geq 4)>P(\bar{x} \geq 4.04)=P(\bar{x} \geq \mu+2 \sigma / \sqrt{n}) \doteqdot$ .025. It is unlikely that a player will average at least 4 per roll in 40 rolls of a fair die.
14. The average of her workout times will fall between $\mu-\sigma / \sqrt{10} \doteqdot 38.76$ minutes and $\mu+\sigma / \sqrt{10} \doteq 42.24$ minutes with probability about .68 ; between $\mu-2 \sigma / \sqrt{10} \doteq 37.02$ minutes and $\mu+2 \sigma / \sqrt{10} \doteq 43.98$ minutes with probability about .95 ; and between $\mu-3 \sigma / \sqrt{10} \doteqdot 35.28$ minutes and $\mu+3 \sigma / \sqrt{10} \doteq 45.72$ minutes with probability essentially 1.00 . Notice that $\sigma / \sqrt{20}=1.23, \mu-\sigma / \sqrt{20}=39.27$, and $\mu+2 \sigma / \sqrt{20}=$ 42.96. Then, $P(39.27<\bar{x}<42.96)=P(39.27<\bar{x} \leq \mu)+P(\mu \leq$ $\bar{x}<42.96) \doteq .34+.475=.815$. Notice that $\mu-2 \sigma / \sqrt{20}=38.04$ and $\mu+3 \sigma / \sqrt{20}=44.19$. Then, $P(38.04<\bar{x}<44.19)=P(38.04<\bar{x}<\mu)$ $+P(\mu \leq \bar{x}<44.19) \doteqdot .475+.5=.975$.
$P(\bar{x} \geq 42.96)=P(\bar{x} \geq \mu+2 \sigma / \sqrt{20} \doteq$.025. $P(\bar{x} \leq 39.27)=P(\bar{x} \leq \mu$ $-\sigma / \sqrt{20}) \doteq .16$. To answer each of the questions, we had to assume that a line plot of an ideal sample from Christy's workout times is mound-shaped.
15. During the next 16 days, the average proportion of the free throws that Ted will make is between $\mu-\sigma / 4=82 \%$ and $\mu+\sigma / 4=88 \%$ with probability about .68; between $\mu-2 \sigma / 4=79 \%$ and $\mu+2 \sigma / 4=91 \%$ with probability about .95 ; between $\mu-3 \sigma / 4=76 \%$ and $\mu+3 \sigma / 4=$ $94 \%$ with probability essentially 1.00 . Note that $\sigma / \sqrt{9}=4, \mu-3 \sigma / 3=$ 73 , and $\mu+\sigma / 3=89$. Then, $P(73<\bar{x}<89)=P(73<\bar{x}<\mu)+P(\mu \leq \bar{x}<$ $89) \doteq .5+.34=.84 . P(\bar{x} \leq 77)=P(\bar{x} \leq \mu-2 \sigma / 3) \doteq .025 . P(\bar{x} \geq 89)=$ $p(\bar{x} \geq \mu+\sigma / 3) \doteq .16$. To answer each of the questions, we had to assume that a line plot of an ideal sample from the population of percentages of free throws made by Ted is mound-shaped. The assumption is probably not satisfied. The standard deviation of an ideal sample, $\sigma=12 \%$, is large relative to $\mu=85 \%$. That is, $\mu+\sigma$ is almost $100 \%$ and $\mu+2 \sigma$ is considerably more than $100 \%$, indicating that a line plot of an ideal sample is skewed to the left, toward the lower percentages.
16. Between $\mu-\sigma / \sqrt{n}=75-5 / \sqrt{200} \doteq 74.646$ and $\mu+\sigma / \sqrt{n} \doteq 75.354$; between $\mu-2 \sigma / \sqrt{n}=75-10 / \sqrt{200}=74.293$ and $\mu+2 \sigma / \sqrt{n} \doteq 75.707$. To answer these questions, we assumed that a line plot of an ideal sample from the population of all test scores is mound-shaped.
17. Recall that $\mu=\sqrt{4.5}$ and $\sigma=\sqrt{33} / 2$ for this population and notice $\sigma \sqrt{n}=\sqrt{33} / 16$. The sample mean will fall between $\mu-\sigma / \sqrt{n}=4.5$ $-\sqrt{33} / 16 \doteq 4.141$ and $\mu+\sigma / \sqrt{n} \doteq 4.859$ with probability about .68 . It will fall between $\mu-2 \sigma / \sqrt{n} \doteq 3.782$ and $\mu+2 \sigma / \sqrt{n} \doteq 5.218$ with probability about 95 . It will fall between $\mu-3 \sigma / \sqrt{n} \doteq 3.423$ and $\mu+3 \sigma / \sqrt{n} \doteq 5.577$ with probability about $1.00 . P(\bar{x} \geq \mu+\sigma / \sqrt{n} \doteq$ $4.859) \doteq 16$. We assumed that an ideal sample from the population of digits is mound-shaped. It is reasonable to believe this assumption is satisfied because a line plot of an ideal sample is "flat." Such a line plot is symmetric and is therefore considered to be mound-shaped.
18. $\{2,3,3,4,4,4,5,5,5,5,6,6,6,6,6,7,7,7,7,7,7,8,8,8,8,8,9,9,9,9$, $10,10,10,11,11,12$ ). The two 3 s are obtained by rolling either a 1 and then a 2 , denoted $(1,2)$ or by rolling $(2,1)$, the three $4 s$ are obtained by rolling either $(1,3),(2,2)$, or $(3,1)$, and so forth. For this population, $\mu=7$ and $\sigma=\sqrt{35 / 6}$. Notice $\sigma / \sqrt{n} \doteq \sqrt{7 / 12}$. Then, the mean of the sums will be between $\mu-\sigma / \sqrt{n} \doteq 6.236$ and $\mu+\sigma / \sqrt{n} \doteq 7.764$ with probability about 68; Between $\mu-2 \sigma / \sqrt{n} \doteq 5.472$ and $\mu+2 \sigma / \sqrt{n} \doteq$ 8.528 with probability about .95 ; Between $\mu-3 \sigma / \sqrt{n}=4.709$ and $\mu+3 \sigma / \sqrt{n} \doteq 9.291$ with probability about 1.00 . Since $\sigma / \sqrt{n}=\sqrt{7 / 24} \doteq .54$ when $n=20, P(5.920<\bar{x}<7.540)=$ $P(\mu-2 \sigma / \sqrt{n}<\bar{x}<\mu+\sigma / \sqrt{n}) \doteq .475+.34=.815 ; P(7<\bar{x}<8.080)=$ $P(\mu<\bar{x}<\mu+2 \sigma / \sqrt{n}) \doteq .475$; and $P(\bar{x}>6.46)=P(\bar{x}>\mu-\sigma / \sqrt{n}) \doteq$ $.34+.5=.84$.
Assume that a line plot of an ideal sample from the population is mound-shaped. It may be seen that this assumption is satisfied by making a line plot of the ideal sample given at the beginning of this problem.

95? With probability essentially 1.00 ? What is the probability that over the nex 20 rolls of this pair of dice the average of the sums will be between 5.920 and 7.540 ? Between 7 and 8.080? More than 6.460? What assumption(s) did you have to make to answer these questions? Explain why you think those assumptions are satisfied.

## Estimating Variation in a Population

(This section is optional; the remaining sections do not depend on this material.)
The variance of a population for which an ideal sample exists is defined as the square of the population's standard deviation and is therefore denoted $\sigma^{2}$. For example, using the formula on p. 64, the variance of the population represented by a fair die is $\sigma^{2}$ $=[\sqrt{35 / 12}]^{2}=\frac{35}{12} \approx 2.917$. Because $\sigma^{2}$ is large (or small) when $\sigma$ is large (or small), the population variance is frequently used as a measure of spread or variability. When a sample is not ideal, $\sigma^{2}$ may be estimated by the square of the sample standard deviation, $s^{2}$, which is called the sample variance. Notice that both $\sigma^{2}$ and $s^{2}$ are reported in square units. For example, if the population is the set of ages in years of secondary-school teachers in the United States, then the units for reporting both $\sigma^{2}$ and $s^{2}$ are (years) ${ }^{2}$

At the beginning of this section, we argued intuitively that where $x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots, x_{n}$ are data in a sample size $n$, a good estimator of $\sigma$ is as follows:

$$
\cdot s=\sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(x_{i}-\bar{x}\right)^{2}}{n-1}}
$$

This fact has been used a substantial number of times to describe the variability in sets of sample means. Another possible estimator of $\sigma$ is the following:

$$
s^{\prime}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{\pi}\left(x_{i}-\bar{x}\right)^{2}}{n}}
$$

This one is, perhaps, more natural since its computation involves taking an average; and the formula more closely resembles that for computing a population's standard deviation. Which statistic, $s^{2}$ or $s^{\prime 2}$ is the better estimator of $s^{2}$ ? Which statistic, $s$ or $s^{\prime}$, is the better estimator of $\sigma$ ?

A good way to find answers to these questions is to repeatedly sample populations where $\sigma^{2}$ is known. By observing the values of $s^{2}$ and $s^{\prime 2}$ for each sample, you may be able to see which of $s^{2}$ and $s^{\prime 2}$ gives better estimates of $\sigma^{2}$ and, consequently, which of $s$ and $s^{\prime}$ gives better estimates of $\sigma$.

Let's begin with data from 10 samples of size $n=6$ from the population represented by a fair die. Tallies of the numbers showing on the die and the values of $\bar{x}_{r} s^{2,}$ and $s^{\prime 2}$ for each sample are given below.

| Sample |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Outcome | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 | 111 | 11 |  | 1 |  | 11 |
| 2 |  | 1 | 1 | 11 | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 11 |  |
| 3 | 11 |  | 1 | 11 |  |  |  |  | 1 | 11 |
| 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 |  |  | 11 | +1+ + | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | 1 | 1 |  |  | 1 | 1 |  | 11 | 1 |  |
| 6 | 1 | 111 | 11 | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| $\bar{x}$ | 3.67 | 4.83 | 3.67 | 2.83 | 2.67 | 2.83 | 4.33 | 3.83 | 3.66 | 3.00 |
| $s^{2}$ | 3.07 | 2.57 | 4.27 | 2.97 | 5.07 | 2.97 | 0.67 | 3.77 | 2.67 | 3.60 |
| $s^{\prime 2}$ | 2.56 | 2.14 | 3.56 | 2.47 | 4.22 | 2.47 | 0.56 | 3.14 | 2.22 | 3.00 |

Ten Samples of Size $n=6$ from the Population Represented by a Fair Die

Upon comparing $s^{2}$ and $s^{\prime 2}$ for these sets of data, you might notice that $s^{\prime 2}$ is always smaller than $s^{2}$. This is not surprising because $s^{\prime 2}=[(n-1) / n] s^{2}$. Indeed, because $n=6$, each $s^{\prime 2}$ is $5 / 6$ of the corresponding $s^{2}$ value. What is less obvious but more crucial is that $s^{2}$ is generally a little closer to $\sigma^{2}=2.917$ than is $s^{\prime 2}$ and that the average of the $10 \mathrm{~s}^{\prime 2}$ is 2.63 while the average of all the $10 s^{2}$ is 3.16 , that is, for these sets of data, $s^{2}$ seems to provide a slightly better estimate of $\sigma^{2}$ than does $s^{\prime 2}$. To help you see that this is generally the case, it is necessary to examine how the values of $s^{2}$ and $s^{\prime 2}$ are distributed when populacase, it is necessary to examine how the values of $s^{2}$ and $s^{2}$ are distributed when populations with different shapes are repeatedly sampled. Of course, such a project is too lengthy to include here; but, by examining the following plots and data, you should get good idea of what happens. Lets begin by looking below at comparative box plots of the
$s^{2}$ and $s^{\prime 2}$ values that we obtained from each of 100 samples of size $n$ from the population $s^{2}$ and $s^{\prime 2}$ values that we obtained from each of 100 samples of size $n$ from the population
represented by a fair die when $n=2,3,4,5,10,20$, and 30 . Box plots of the 7 sets of 100 represented by a fair die when $n=2,3,4,5,10,20$, and 30 . Box plots of the 7 sets of 100
$s^{\prime 2}$ values appear first, followed by box plots of the 7 sets of $100 \mathrm{~s}^{\prime 2}$ values. Each set of $s^{\prime 2}$ values appear first, followed by box plots of the 7 sets of $100 s^{\prime 2}$ values. Each set of
plots is arranged sequentially downward, beginning with the box plot for $n=2$ at the top plots is arranged sequentially downward, beginning with the box plot for $n=2$ at the top
and ending with the box plot for $n=30$ at the bottom. In these and subsequent box plots, and ending with the box plot for $n=30$ at the bottom. In these and subsequent box plots,
the asterisks (*) indicate data that fall outside the interval (sample lower quartile the asterisks (*) indicate data that fall outside the interval (sample lower quartile -
1.5 (sample interquartile range), sample upper quartile +1.5 (sample interquartile range)). Do you see any pattern(s)?


Box Plots of Sets of $\mathrm{s}^{2}$ Values Obtained by Taking Samples of Size $n=2,3,4,5,10,20$, and 30 from the Population Represented by a Fair Die


Box Plots of Sets of $s^{\prime 2}$ Values Obtained by Taking Samples of Size $n=2,3,4,5,10,20$, and 30 from the Population Represented by a Fair Die

The mean of each set of $100 s^{2}$ and $s^{\prime 2}$ is given in the table below for each $n$. What pattern(s) do you see?

|  | $n=2$ | $n=3$ | $n=4$ | $n=5$ | $n=10$ | $n=20$ | $n=30$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average of $100 \mathrm{~s}^{2} \mathrm{~s}$ <br> Average of $100 \mathrm{~s}^{\prime 2} \mathrm{~s}$ | 2.735 | 2.893 | 3.112 | 3.020 | 2.924 | 2.938 | 2.871 |

Samples from the Population Represented by a Fair Die

In a similar fashion, we took 100 samples of size $n$ from the populations represented by the random number table and the spinner in Application 18 and computed $s^{2}$ and $s^{\prime 2}$ for each sample when $n=2,3,4,5,10,20$, and 30 . Comparative box plots like those above appear below along with tables showing how the means of the $s^{2}$ s and $s^{\prime 2}$ s change as $n$ gets large when repeatedly sampling these two populations. The 0s indicate data that falls outside the interval (sample lower quartile - 3 (sample interquartile range), sample upper quartile +3 (sample interquartile range)). Do the patterns you observed when sampling from the population represented by a fair die hold when sampling from these two other populations? What effect does sampling from a skewed population seem
to have? In answering these questions, recall that $\sigma^{2}=8.25$ for the population represented by the table of random numbers and $\sigma^{2}=5 / 9$ for the population represented by the spinner.


Box Plots of Sets of $s^{2}$ Values Obtained by Taking Samples of Size $n=2,3,4,5,10,20$, and 30 from the Population Represented by the Table of Random Numbers

SECTION II: PATEERNS THAT ARISE IN REPEATED SAMPLING


Box Plots of Sets of $s^{\prime 2}$ Values Obtained by taking Samples of Size $n=2,3,4,5,10,20$, and 30 from the Population Represented by the Table of Random Numbers

|  | $n=2$ | $n=3$ | $n=4$ | $n=5$ | $n=10$ | $n=20$ | $n=30$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 7.540 | 8.240 | 7.501 | 7.950 | 7.999 | 8.071 | 8.244 |
| Average of $100 \mathrm{~s}^{2} \mathrm{~s}$ | 3.770 | 5.493 | 5.626 | 6.360 | 7.199 | 7.667 | 7.969 |
| Average of $100 \mathrm{~s}^{2 \mathrm{~s}} \mathrm{~s}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Samples from the Population Represented by the Table of Random Numbers


Box Plots of Sets of $s^{2}$ Values Obtained by Taking Samples of Size $n=2,3,4,5,10,20$, and
30 from the Population Represented by the Spinner in Application 18


Box Plots of Sets of $s^{\prime 2}$ Values Obtained by Taking Samples of Size $n=2,3,4,5,10,20$, and 30 from the Population Represented by the Spinner in Application 18

|  | $n=2$ | $n=3$ | $n=4$ | $n=5$ | $n=10$ | $n=20$ | $n=30$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Average of $100 s^{2} s$ | .5300 | .5600 | .5192 | .5660 | .5626 | .5467 | .5490 |
| Average of $100 s^{\prime 2} s$ | .2650 | .3733 | .3894 | .4528 | .5063 | 5194 | .5307 |

Samples from the Population Represented by the Spinner in Application 18

## Discussion Questions

1. How does the shape of the distribution of $s^{2}$ change as $n$ gets large when samples are repeatedly taken from the population represented by a fair die? The population represented by the table of random numbers? The population represented by the spinner?
2. How are the shapes of the distributions of $s^{2}$ and $s^{2}$ related as $n$ gets large when sampling from each of the three populations?

## Discussion Questions

1. The distribution becomes less skewed, more mound-shaped, less variable, and, generally, stays centered at $\sigma^{2}$.
2. For each $n$, the distribution of $s^{\prime 2}$ looks similar to the distribution of $s^{2}$ but it is shifted to the left and indicates less variability. As $n$ gets large, the distributions tend to become more similar, with the center of the distribution of $s^{\prime 2}$ eventually getting close to $\sigma^{2}$.
3. It gets close to $\sigma^{2}$ fairly rapidly.
4. The means of the distributions of $s^{2}$ and $s^{\prime 2}$ are quite different for a small $n$, with the mean of the distribution of $s^{\prime 2}$ being quite a bit smaller than $\sigma^{2}$ even when $n$ is of moderate size. As $n$ gets large, the means of the two distributions become essentially the same.
5. The statistic $s^{2}$ is the better estimator of $\sigma^{2}$. For any sample size, the distribution of $s^{2}$ is always centered at $\sigma^{2}$ and values of $s^{2}$ never deviate much from $\sigma^{2}$ even when $n$ is small. On the other hand, even for moderate sample sizes, $s^{\prime 2}$ is will consistently underestimate $\sigma^{2}$.
The statistic $s$ should be the better estimator of $\sigma$. Because of the relationship between the sampling distributions of $s^{2}$ and $s^{\prime 2}$ as $n$ gets large, the repeated sampling distribution of $s$ should pile up more rapidly in a compact, mound-shaped fashion near $\sigma$ than the distribution of $s^{\prime}$ for any $n$.

## Application 24

The purpose of this experiment is to bring the students face-to-face with a fundamental problem of statistics: the collection of satisfactorily accurate data. All the techniques of this or any other statistics book are worthless if they are applied to faulty data. It is left to the instructor to judge the merits of various data-collection designs proposed by the students. Hopefully, students will discover that the collection of the data may be the most troublesome aspect of statistical analysis. Students should come to realize that just because data happen to have been collected, it does not necessarily mean the data are useful.
3. How does the mean of the distribution of $s^{2}$ change as $n$ gets large when sampling from each of the three populations?
4. How are the means of the distributions of $s^{2}$ and $s^{\prime 2}$ related as $n$ gets large when sampling from each of the three populations?
5. Which statistic, $s^{2}$ or $s^{\prime 2}$, do you think is most likely to give the best estimate of a population's variance? Why? Which statistic, sor $s^{\prime}$ is most likely to give the best estimate of a population's standard deviation? Why?

## How Do You Get Good Data?

Many problems we would like to solve by collecting data seem easy until we actually begin to collect the data. The following activity is designed to have you think carefully about the measurement process. How can good data be obtained in the first place? That is a key question to be asked of all quantitative investigations.

## Instructions

Working in groups, think carefully about how to design a data-collection scheme for each of the following situations:

1. Measuring the height and pulse (heart rate) for each member of the class.
2. Determining how fast a track team member and you run the 440 .
3. Determining the height of a tall tree.
4. Determining the distance from home to school by using the odometer on the family car.
5. Comparing the prices of name-brand jeans in two retail outlets in your town.

## Analysis

Each group should choose one of the above situations and actually carry out the data collection. The resulting data should be plotted and summarized for a presentation to the remainder of the class

## SECTION II: PATTERNS THAT ARISE IN REPEATED SAMFLING

## Discussion

Each group should discuss the following within the group and then with the class as a whole.

1. What difficulties did we have in collecting the data?
2. How could we improve the experiment if we were to conduct it again?

## Patterns That Arise In Repeated Sampling-Summary

When it is too difficult, too costly, or impossible to list all of the data in a population, a subset of the population, called a random sample, is selected in such a way that the data obtained are representative of the population. A sample that produces exactly the same data in exactly the same proportions as the population, is called an ideal sample. Unfortunately, most samples are not ideal. The mean, median, standard deviation, and variance of a sample (represented by $\bar{x}, m, s$, and $s^{2}$, respectively) are called statistics. These statistics are frequently used to estimate and make inferences about the mean, median, standard deviation, and variance of the population (represented by $\mu, M, \sigma$, and $\sigma^{2}$, respectively). If an element of a sample falls outside either of the intervals, $(\bar{x}-2 s, \bar{x}+2 s)$ or (sample lower quartile -1.5 (sample interquartile range), sample upper quartile +1.5 (sample interquartile range)), it is considered unusual and may be called an outlier

As the sample size gets larger, line plots of sample means become more moundshaped and less variable, while staying centered at the population mean regardless of the shape of the population. This explains why the sample mean is ordinarily used to estimate and make inferences about the population mean; as the sample size gets larger, it becomes more likely that a sample mean will be close to the population mean.

The empirical rule explains how to assess variability in a set of data. One version of this rule says that if a line plot of the data is mound-shaped then approximately $68 \%$ of the data will fall in the interval $(\bar{x}-s, \bar{x}+s)$, approximately $95 \%$ of the data will fall in ( $\bar{x}-2 s, \bar{x}+2 s$ ), and essentially all ( $100 \%$ ) will fall in ( $\bar{x}-3 s, \bar{x}+3 s$ ). Another version of the empirical rule states that if $\bar{x}$ is the mean of a sample of size $n$ from a population with a mean ( $\mu$ ) and standard deviation ( $\sigma$ ), then $\bar{x}$ falls in $(\mu-\sigma / \sqrt{n}, \mu+$ $\sigma / \sqrt{n}$ ) with probability approximately $.68, \widetilde{x}$ falls in ( $\mu-2 \sigma$ ) probability approximately 95 , and $\bar{x}$ falls in $(\mu-3 \sigma / \sqrt{n}, \mu+3 \sigma / \sqrt{n})$ with probab approximately 1.00 , provided that a line plot of an ideal sample is mound-shaped.

The statistics $s^{2}$ and $s^{\prime 2}=[(n-1) / n] s^{2}$ may be used to estimate a population's variance, $\sigma^{2}$. When the sample size, $n$, is small, the numerical values of these two statistics can be quite different, while for large $n$ they produce very similar values. This is because $(n-1) / n$ increases to 1 as $n$ gets larger. The sampling distributions of both $s^{2}$ and $s^{\prime 2}$ are noticeably skewed to the right when $n$ is small and become more mound-shaped, less variable, and more like each other as the sample size gets larger, regardless of the shape of the population. Since the center of the distribution of $s^{2}$ is always $\sigma^{2}$ while the center of the distribution of $s^{\prime 2}$ is always less than $\sigma^{2}$ (approaching $\sigma^{2}$ as $n$ gets larger), $s^{2}$ is said to be an unbiased estimate of $\sigma^{2}$ while $s^{\prime 2}$ is said to be biased. Because $s^{2}$ is more likely than $s^{\prime 2}$ to be close to $\sigma^{2}$ and, consequently, $s$ is more likely than $s^{\prime}$ to be close to $\sigma, s^{2}$ and $s$ are usually used to estimate and make inferences about $\sigma^{2}$ and $\sigma$.

## III. ESTIMATING AN UNKNOWN POPULATION MEAN

## Likely vs. Unlikely Sample Means

Scores on the verbal portion of the SAT are scaled so that an ideal sample will have a mean of approximately 500 and a standard deviation of approximately 100. (The scores can range from 200 to 800 .) For a particular test given across the nation, the 500 can be thought of as the mean of all the scores (the population mean, $\mu$ ), and the 100 can be thought of as the standard deviation of all the scores (the population standard deviation, $\sigma$ ). Suppose that your school has $n=25$ students taking this particular test. What can we say, before the test is taken, about possible values of the mean verbal score $(\bar{x})$ of the 25 students?

We know the following from Section II:

$$
\mu \pm 2 \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}=500 \pm 2 \frac{100}{\sqrt{25}}
$$

$=500 \pm 40$
$=460$ to 540
This interval will contain about $95 \%$ of the possible sample means for random samples of 25 scores. Therefore, if students from your school behave like a typical sample of students from around the country, it is quite likely that the mean score of the 25 students will be between 460 and 540 . It is unlikely that the mean score for the 25 students would be, say, above 550 or below 425 . For purposes of this discussion, we will designate the sample means between 460 and 540 as likely to occur and those either above 540 or below 460 as unlikely to occur.

Suppose that the 25 students from your school take the SAT and the mean verbal score turns out to be 475 . Should the administrators of your school begin to make changes in the curriculum because your school appears to be below average? Probably not, since the 475 scored by your students is within the likely range of means for samples of this size from a population with mean 500 . In other words, these 25 students do seem to behave like any typical sample of 25 students from across the country.

Suppose that the 25 students from your school take the SAT and the mean verbal score is 550 . Is your school above average? Now, 550 is outside the range of likely mean values when sampling from a population with a mean of 500 and a standard deviation of 100. Therefore, something appears to be "different" about this sample. One of two explathe luck of thible. First, students at your school may still mirror the national pict. Second, students at your school may actually be better than a typical selection of students from students at your school may actually be better than a typical selection of students from across the country! Since the first explanation involves an event hat seldom occurs, we mour school would consistently produce a mean score greater than 500 , a possibility that could be monitored in future tests.

Let's now look at an example in which we must analyze an actual measurement process. Twenty students were asked to "measure" the length of a piece of string by looking at it and guessing the length to the nearest inch (this is a crude process, but it will illustrate a point). The 20 measurements (in inches) are given below:

$$
\begin{array}{l|lllllll}
1 & 8 & & & & & \\
2 & 0 & 2 & 4 & 4 & & & \\
2 & 5 & 5 & 5 & 6 & 8 & 9 & 9 \\
3 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 4 \\
3 & 6 & & & & & &
\end{array}
$$

It is expected that some students will guess on the high side and some will guess on the low side, so that the average (mean) guessed length should be fairly close to the true length of the string, which is known by the teacher to be 27 inches. How close will the sample mean of the 20 measurements be to $\mu$ ? By comparing $\bar{x}=27.5$ inches for this sample with $\mu=27$, we see that the average guessed length seems to be pretty close to the actual length. But how close is it? If we asked several different groups of 20 students each to guess the length of the string, would the means of the guesses for these other groups tend to be closer than, as close as, or farther away than the mean of the first group? From earlier discussions, we know that $\mu \pm 2 \sigma / \sqrt{n}$ will contain about $95 \%$ of the possible sample means. A problem with using this interval as a measure of closeness is that the population standard deviation ( $\sigma$ ) is unknown. It may be estimated, though, by the sample standard deviation (s) calculated from the observed sample of 20 responses (hopefully random) from the original measurement process. This turns out to be $s=4.66$ inches and the interval can be calculated as follows:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mu \pm 2 \frac{s}{\sqrt{n}} \\
= & 27 \pm 2 \frac{4.66}{\sqrt{20}} \\
= & 27 \pm 2.08
\end{aligned}
$$

This is the same as (24.92, 29.08). Note that the one $\bar{x}$ that we did observe falls inside this interval. For randomly obtained measurements on guessed lengths of this piece of string, approximately $95 \%$ of the sample means for samples of size 20 should piece of string, approximately 24.92 and 29.08 inches.

A second sample of $n=20$ measurements or guesses at the length of the string was taken from a different group of students. The data, shown below, have a mean of $\bar{x}=28.3$ and a standard deviation of $s=4.88$.

| 1 | 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | 1 | 3 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 8 |  |  |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 3 | 6 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note that, as in the first case, this sample mean is also between 24.92 and 29.08. On comparing the two sample standard deviations, we see that they are close. This indicates that either one of the two sample standard deviations may be a good approximation to $\sigma$, and the interval $\mu \pm 2 s / \sqrt{n}$ will not change much if we use the $s$ from the second sample. In fact, the interval becomes $(24.82,29.18)$, and both observed sample means are still within it.

Suppose that we took a third sample of $n=20$ measurements on the string length from yet another group of 20 students and suppose that the sample mean turned out to be 30.10 inches. This is not in the likely set of outcomes for means of measurements from this process! Why? Something seems to have biased these measurements toward larger values. Perhaps someone mentioned a yard stick or meter stick. Perhaps someone compared the length of the string to the length of his arm. Perhaps someone mentioned a particularly large guess aloud and it influenced the others. Perhaps we were just unlucky in this sample. At any rate, the result is different from what we now expect. It is unlikely-and this may merit some further investigation. (This situation once happened unikely-and this may merit some further investigation. (his situation once happened to one of the authors. Upon investigation, one student checked her notes and admutted
that she reported the wrong number by mistake, thus throwing off the entire sample mean.)


## Application 25

1. a. Look at the interval $\mu \pm 25 / \sqrt{n}$ which, under the assumption that $\mu$ is still 200 , becomes $200 \pm 2(12) / \sqrt{16}$ or $(194,206)$. Since $\bar{x}=205$ is within this interval, there is no real reason to say that attendance is improving.
b. Here, $\bar{x}=210$ is not in the interval $(194,206)$, so we could say that attendance appears to be improving.
c. Now $\mu \pm 25 / \sqrt{n}$ becomes $200 \pm 2(24) / \sqrt{16}$ or $(188,212)$. With this increased variation, it appears that $\bar{x}=210$ is not enough to say that attendance is increasing.

Suppose that we now combine the two sets of 20 measurements given above into one set of 40 measurements, as shown below:


For the combined data, $\bar{x}=27.90$ and $s=4.73$. Also look at the following:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mu \pm 2 \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}= \\
& 27 \pm 2 \frac{4.73}{\sqrt{40}}
\end{aligned}
$$

This yields $27 \pm 1.50$ inches, or ( $25.5,28.5$ ). Notice that the estimated interval of likely sample means for samples of size 40 is much shorter than corresponding intervals for samples of size 20, even though the $s$ for the larger sample is about the same as the $s$ values for the smaller samples. What we have observed is an important general principle described in Section II; namely, that averages of random samples tend to become closer to the true mean as the sample size increases.

1. A movie theater was known to average 200 paid admissions per weekend day (Friday, Saturday, Sunday) during last year. A sample of $n=16$ weekend days for this year is available. The following assume $n=16$.
a. Suppose that $\bar{x}=205$ and $s=12$ for the sample. Would you say that attendance at the theater is improving? Why or why not?
b. Suppose that $\bar{x}=210$ and $s=12$ for the sample. Would you now say that attendance appears to be improving?
c. Suppose $\bar{x}=210$ and $s=24$ for another sample. Would you now say that attendance appears to be improving?
2. A manufacturer of 12 -volt automobile batteries advertised that batteries of a certain type were specified to weigh 69 pounds (weight of a battery is an important quality measurement because it is related to the amount of lead in the battery plates). A purchaser of large numbers of these batteries (actually used in golf carts) decided to conduct a quality control check. The purchaser randomly selected ten batteries from a recent purchase and found the following weights (in pounds):
$67,64,68,65,64,66,68,65,66,69$

Do you think this purchaser's shipment of batteries has a true average weight of 69 pounds? Justify your answer statistically.
3. Inventory audits of a firm require that the auditor compare the value of items listed on the firm's books (book value) with the true market value of those same listed on the firm's books (book value) with the true market value of those same
items (audit value), for a random sample of items. Ten items were sampled from an office supply firm's stock room, with the following results on audit vs. book values (figures in dollars):

| Item | Audit Value, $y_{i}$ | Book Value, $x_{i}$ | $d_{i}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 9 | 10 | -1 |
| 2 | 14 | 12 | +2 |
| 3 | 7 | 8 | -1 |
| 4 | 29 | 26 | +3 |
| 5 | 45 | 47 | -2 |
| 6 | 109 | 112 | -3 |
| 7 | 40 | 36 | +4 |
| 8 | 238 | 240 | -2 |
| 9 | 60 | 59 | +1 |
| 10 | 170 | 167 | +3 |

If the firm is doing a good job in keeping its books up to date, the average difference between audit and book values, for all items in stock, should be zero. Does this seem to be the case for the firm in question? Justify your answer statistically.
4. Your instructor has measured the area of a rectangular table top in your classroom with a meter stick. This is assumed to be an accurate measurement, in square centimeters.
a. Group $A$ is given a 15 -centimeter ruler. Using this ruler, have each member of the group measure the area of the table top. Compute $\bar{x}$ and $s$ for these measurements. How close should your sample average be to the "true" area? Obtain the true value from the teacher and see if the Group A mean is within the likely range.
b. Group $B$ is given a stick known to be 10 centimeters long but with no markings on it. Each member of the group measures the area of the table top with this stick. Compute $\bar{x}$ and $s$ for the sample measurements. How close should the sample average be to the true area? Obtain the true value from the teacher, and see if the Group B sample mean is within the likely range for measurements of this type.
c. Which is more accurate, Group A's measurements or Group B's measurements? Could the method used by Group B ever produce as accurate a result as that produced by Group A? If so, how could this be done?
5. United States minted copper-zinc pennies are designed to weigh 2.51 grams. Measure the weight of ten pennies, weighing each one separately.
2. For these data, $\bar{x}=66.2$ and $s=1.75$. Assuming $\mu=69$, the interval $\mu \pm 2 s / \sqrt{n}$ is $69 \pm 2(1.75) / \sqrt{10}$ or ( $69 \pm 1.11$ ) or ( $67.89,70.11$ ). Since $\bar{x}$ is outside this interval, and on the low side, we are led to conclude that the true average weight of the batteries is less than 69 pounds.
3. The mean and standard deviation of the differences are given by $\vec{d}=$ 0.40 and $s_{d}=2.50$. The true mean, $\mu$, of the differences should be 0 . Now, $\mu \pm 2 s_{d} / \sqrt{n}$ gives $0 \pm 2(2.50) / \sqrt{10}$ or ( $-1.58,1.58$ ). That is, we would expect this amount of variation in the average of 10 sample differences even if $\mu=0$. Since $\bar{d}=0.40$ lies well within the interval, we can say that the firm does appear to be doing a good job.
4. The Group B measurements should have more variability (larger s) than those from Group A. However, the sample means could be close to the true value for both groups.
The variability expected in sample means decreases as the sample size increases. Thus, Group B could produce a sample mean as accurate as that of Group $A$ if Group B took a larger sample.
5. To do this experiment well, you should have access to a balance that weighs accurately to the nearest milligram. If that is not possible, consider groups of ten coins, for which the weight should be 25.1 grams. Considering the standard to be $\mu$, construct the interval $\mu \pm 2 s / \sqrt{n}$ and observe whether your sample mean falls within it.
There is another idea to be discussed here. With an accurate balance, the variation in responses is a property of the coins-the objects being measured. For the table area problem of question 4, the variation was due to differences in measuring instruments and their use-not the objects being measured. You may want to discuss the differences between variation among objects (the coins) and variation in measurements (the ruler). The latter is referred to as measurement error.
6. Variation around a standard is an important concept. Often (as in the coin-weight case) we want to be able to decide whether or not a standard appears to be changing.
You might want to extend this activity beyond measurements of time to include weight, grades, temperature, and air quality.
a. Do you think the government is meeting this standard? Why or why not?
b. Would it be better if you weighed 20 pennies? Why or why not?
6. Think of a scheduled event that is a regular part of your life and that is supposed to occur at a fixed time (for example, you may plan to arrive at school at 7:55 A.M. each day; practice for a sports team may be scheduled to begin at 3:00 PM.; and dinner may be scheduled at 6:00 P.M. during weekdays). Now, measure the time that this event actually takes place over the next ten days for which it is scheduled. The objective is to assess whether or not the event is tending to "slip" from its scheduled time. We can make this assessment by recording the differences between the observed times and the scheduled time: for example, if you arrive at school at 7:53, record $7: 53-7: 55=-2$ minutes; if you arrive at 8:00, record $8: 00-7: 55=+5$ minutes. If everything is operating well over the long run, the average difference should be close to zero. Calculate the differences for your chosen event. Calculate the standard deviation of these differences. Does it look like the schedule is being maintained? Justify your answer statistically.

## Confidence Interval Estimate of a Mean

For each example discussed above, the population mean was either known exactly or a reasonably good guess was available. Questions then dealt with how close the sample mean was to the "true" value of the population mean. Now, we will build up to making statements about population means when nothing is known besides the information in a single sample. First, however, we will discuss another situation in which the population means are known.

From 1979-81 there was a major emphasis in the United States toward improving air quality. Data are available in the Statistical Abstract of the U.S. (1984 edition) on the annual number of days of poor air quality for major cities in the country. These data show that the mean number of days with poor air quality were as follows:

| 1979 | 98.0 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1980 | 83.6 |
| 1981 | 64.9 |

The standard deviation for each year is around 60 . We see that, on the average, much improvement was made.

Next, we will study how means of samples from $n=10$ cities perform as estimators of the population means given above. One hundred samples, each of size $n=10$, were taken from the data for each year. Line plots of the sample means are shown following.



Note the shape of these distributions, which we should have anticipated from our discussions in Section II.

We now want to take the middle $95 \%$ of the sample mean values from each set as the likely ones. Since there are 100 means in each set, the closest that we can come to this in a symmetric way is to take the two smallest and two largest values off each set (leaving $96 \%$ in the middle). Thus, we mark the middle $96 \%$ to be those from the third smallest to third largest observed sample means, inclusively (there actually are no ties in these extreme positions even though the dots line up because of the scale).

The following table shows how the observed middle $96 \%$ intervals compare with the $\mu \pm 2(\sigma / \sqrt{n})$ intervals that the empinical rule suggests should cut off the middle $95 \%$. The observed middle $96 \%$ intervals are marked on each line plot, as well. Recall that $\sigma=60$ in all years and that the sample size is 10 .

| Year | Observed Middle $96 \%$ | $\mu \pm 2(\sigma / \sqrt{n})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1979 | $(64.0,136.7)$ | $(60.0,136.0)$ |
| 1980. | $(54.4,122.6)$ | $(45.6,121.6)$ |
| 1981 | $(31.0,107.0)$ | $(26.9,102.9)$ |

Note that the agreement between observation and theory is good. The disagreement on the low side is partially due to the fact that the original data sets have many small values and few large ones (in other words, the data sets are not symmetric).

We took another sample of $n=10$ cities from one of the years and found the mean number of poor air quality days to be 73.2. From which year was the new sample taken? On thinking about this, we might reason that since 73.2 is inside the likely range for all years, we cannot tell. And that seems to be the best conclusion (we can see this by locating 73.2 on the horizontal scale of the line plots and drawing a vertical line, which will intersect all three "middle $96 \%$ lines").

A secondary "mystery sample" of ten cities gave the mean number of days as 53.1. Using the same reasoning, we see that a vertical line from 53.1 on the line plots intersects only the "middle $96 \%$ " line of 1981-therefore, we can reasonably rule out the other two years. Choosing 1981 for this sample's year is, in fact, the correct choice.

We have been reasoning from the sample data in order to determine which populations could have produced these data. We decided to keep any populations for which the sample mean was in the Iikely range and to discard the others. This turns out to be an appropriate way to make statistical decisions. Although the process does not guarantee a correct decision in every case, in the long run it is far better than guessing. We will now
look at generalizations of this procedure look at generalizations of this procedure.

Suppose that we want to estimate the average weekly allowance ( $\mu$ ) for all students in your school. Both the average allowance ( $\mu$ ) and the standard deviation of allowances ( $\sigma$ ) are unknown. But, the interval $\mu \pm 2 \sigma / \sqrt{n}$ contains the likely sample means for random samples of $n$ students. Suppose that we select a random sample of $n=$ 25 students from the school and suppose (for the moment) that the population standard deviation ( $\sigma$ ), though unknown, is assumed to be $\$ 5$. Then $\mu \pm 2 \sigma / \sqrt{n}$ yields the following:

$$
\mu \pm 2 \frac{5}{\sqrt{25}}
$$

This is $\mu \pm 2$ and is the interval of likely sample means (with measurements in dollars). Theoretically, $\mu$ can be any of a fairly large set of non-negative real numbers. Thus, there are many possible intervals containing the likely sample means, that is, for $\mu=3$ the interval is ( 1,5 ), for $\mu=6$ the interval is ( 4,8 ), for $\mu=7$ the interval is (5,9), and so on. We show these intervals on the following graph (the horizontal lines showing the likely $95 \%$ of means are similar to the solid lines on the line plot).


Likely Sample Means, $\mu \pm 2$

For any population mean ( $\mu$ ) found on the vertical axis, the interval of likely sample-mean $(\bar{x})$ values are those on the horizontal axis below the horizontal line segment between the angled lines. Thus, for a typical population mean, say $\mu_{T}$, the likely sample means fall in the interval $\mu_{T}-2$ to $\mu_{T}+2$.

Now, suppose a sample of $n=25$ students gave $\bar{x} m 12.00$ dollars as the average weekly allowance. What values of the population mean ( $\mu$ ) would have a sample mean $\bar{x}=12$ inside the sets of likely sample means (for $n=25$ )? These population mean ( $\mu$ ) values can be determined by drawing a vertical line from $\bar{x}=12$ on the graph. Such a line intersects the lower angled line at $\mu=10$ and the upper angled line at $\mu=14$. Thus, any population mean ( $\mu$ ) between 10 and 14 would have $\bar{x}=12$ inside its set of likely sample means. To convince yourself of this, go back to the vertical axis of populationmean $\mu$-values, choose some values between 10 and 14 , and check to see if $\bar{x}=12$ is, indeed, inside the interval of likely sample means.

We can now say that the possible population means for which $\bar{x}=12$ is a likely sample mean consist of those values of population mean ( $\mu$ ) between 10 and 14. This interval ( 10,14 ) is a $95 \%$ confidence interval estimate of the population mean ( $\mu$ ), the true (unknown) mean weekly allowance for students in your school. Notice that the length of this interval (four units in this case) is the vertical distance between the two angled lines on the graph. Since the lines are at $45^{\circ}$, the vertical distance between the
two angled lines is the same as the horizontal distance between them. (This result comes about since the population mean $(\mu)$ and sample mean $(\bar{x})$ are measured on the same scale.) Since the horizontal distance between the angled lines was the following:

$$
\mu-2 \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}} \text { to } \mu+2 \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}
$$

The vertical distance is as follows:

$$
\bar{x}-2 \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}} \text { to } \bar{x}+2 \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}
$$

Thus, we have a simple way to write down the $95 \%$ confidence interval estimate of the population mean ( $\mu$ ):

$$
\bar{x} \pm 2 \frac{\sqrt{n}}{n}
$$

The argument used above in constructing a confidence interval does not depend upon the particular values of the population standard deviation ( $\sigma$ ) or the sample size ( $n$ ) Suppose that, in the estimation of average weekly allowance, the population standard deviation ( $\sigma$ ) was 7 and the sample size $(n)$ was 100 . Then, $\mu \pm 2 \sigma / \sqrt{n}$ becomes $\mu \pm 2(7 / \sqrt{100})$, or $\mu \pm 1.4$. The likely sample means ( $\bar{x}$ 's) for a particular population mean ( $\mu$ ) say $\mu \mathrm{T}$, are those within the horizontal interval between the angled lines in the following graph


Likely Sample Means, $\mu \pm 1.4$

For a given observed sample mean, say $\bar{x}=9$, the vertical distance between the angled lines goes from $9-1.4$ to $9+1.4$, or 7.6 to 10.4 . This interval is the $95 \%$ confidence interval estimate of the population mean ( $\mu$ ), the true average weekly allowance for all students in the school, for this case. Again, the confidence interval turns out to be the following:

$$
\bar{x} \pm 2 \frac{g}{\sqrt{n}}
$$

This rule will work no matter what values of the population standard deviation ( $\sigma$ ) and the sample size ( $n$ ) are chosen, but $n$ should be at least 20 in order for the method to work well

There is still one problem. The form of the confidence interval, $\bar{x} \pm 2 \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}$, assumes that we know the population standard deviation ( $\sigma$ ), which, generally, will be unknown. What can we do then? We can estimate the population standard deviation $(\sigma)$ by the sample standard deviation (s), after the sample data are collected. For example, suppose $n=25$ students from your school were sampled and asked the amount of their weekly allowance. The 25 stated amounts have a mean of $\bar{x}=11.50$ and a standard deviation of $s=4.30$ (measurements in dollars). What is the $95 \%$ confidence interval estimate of the true mean weekly allowance ( $\mu$ ) for all students in your school? We can now approximate $2 \frac{f}{\sqrt{n}}$ by substituting the sample standard deviation ( $s$ ) for the population standard deviation ( $\sigma$ ) to obtain the following:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \bar{x} \pm 2 \frac{s}{\sqrt{n}} \\
= & 11.50 \pm 2 \frac{4.30}{\sqrt{25}} \\
= & 11.50 \pm 1.72 \\
= & 9.78 \text { to } 13.22
\end{aligned}
$$

We are estimating that for samples of size $n=25$, the possible population means for which $\vec{x}=11.50$ is a likely sample mean are those between 9.78 and 13.22 .

1. A sample of 15 two-bedroom, unfurnished apartments in the Gainesville, Florida, area (spring, 1992) had monthly rentals (in dollars) as given below:

| 375 | 345 | 429 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 450 | 455 | 379 |
| 381 | 325 | 350 |
| 335 | 235 | 395 |
| 349 | 325 | 320 |

Estimate the average monthly rental for all apartments of this type in the Gainesville area.

## Application 26

1. The true mean (or even an assumed value for it) is not available. Our job is to construct an interval of reasonable possibilities for the true population mean, even though we will never know it for certain. We do this by looking at $x \pm 2 \mathrm{~s} / \sqrt{n}$ as a reasonable choice of possible values for $\mu$.
For the rental data, $\bar{x}=363.20$ and $s=56.5$. Then, $\bar{x} \pm 2 s / \sqrt{n}$ becomes $363.20 \pm 2(56.5) / \sqrt{15}$ or $363.20 \pm 29.18$ or $(334.02,392.38)$.
This is a set of possible values for $\mu$ that is consistent with the observed sample.
2. The interval $\bar{x} \pm 2 \mathrm{~s} / \sqrt{n}$ becomes $82.25 \pm 2(5.62) / \sqrt{40}$ or $(82.25 \pm 1.78)$ or $(80.47,84.03)$. Practically speaking, the average year of the domestic cars would be considered to be in the interval $(80,84)$.
(What meaning can you attach to 80.47?)
3. The interval $\bar{x} \pm 2 s / \sqrt{n}$ becomes $85.70 \pm 2(4.33) / \sqrt{40}$ or ( $85.70 \pm 1.37$ ) or $(84.33,87.07)$ or $(84,87)$. Since the interval estimates of true means barely touch (at 84) it looks like the foreign used cars being sold tend to be newer than the domestic ones.
4. The box plots for domestic (problem 2) and foreign cars are shown below. Does the figure lend support to the argument that foreign used cars tend to be newer?


If foreign cars are of higher quality, why aren't they being kept longer by their owners? (On the face of it, ages of used cars should be older for the more reliable cars.) The answer has something to do with the number of cars of certain ages in use. There are few foreign cars from the 1960s and early 1970s in use in America.
5. For these data, $\bar{x} \pm 2 s / \sqrt{n}$ becomes $1.02 \pm 2(.11) / \sqrt{10}$ or ( $1.02 \pm .07$ ) or (.95, 1.09), and this interval contains our best approximations as to the true average weight gain per rabbit on this diet.
The method of looking at differences is more accurate than estimating the mean original weight, the mean current weight, and then comparing the two. Reducing the two samples to one sample of differences tends to reduce the variation in the results.
2. A sample of ads for domestic used cars in the Gainesville area was taken from a newspaper. The years of the cars (with the 19 s suppressed) are as follows:

| 83 | 85 | 89 | 88 | 86 | 83 | 84 | 76 | 74 | 83 | 86 | 78 | 91 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 74 | 80 | 87 | 84 | 80 | 89 | 85 | 78 | 87 | 86 | 84 | 89 | 89 |
| 76 | 86 | 85 | 85 | 68 | 69 | 86 | 80 | 79 | 83 | 84 | 72 | 78 |
| 81 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Construct a confidence interval estimate of the mean year for all domestic used cars on sale in the Gainesville area. Do you think the sample of newspaper ads forms a random sample of all used cars on sale in the area?
3. For a sample of used car advertisements for foreign cars (in the same newspaper) the years were as follows:

| 88 | 89 | 88 | 88 | 85 | 84 | 91 | 80 | 85 | 89 | 91 | 84 | 88 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 89 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 86 | 85 | 82 | 87 | 87 | 85 | 83 | 68 | 90 |
| 90 | 87 | 87 | 85 | 86 | 90 | 88 | 83 | 90 | 83 | 76 | 86 | 85 |
| 79 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Construct a confidence interval estimate of the mean year for all foreign used cars on sale in the Gainesville area.
4. It is commonly assumed that foreign cars are of higher quality than domestic cars. The data in applications 2 and 3 may not appear to support this assumption. Explain. You may want to use line plots or box plots to aid your comparison.)
5. A large group of rabbits is being used in a nutrition study. A prestudy weight is recorded for each rabbit. After two months, the experimenter wants to obtain a rough approximation of the average weight gain of the rabbits. She selects $n=10$ rabbits at random and weighs them. The original weights and current weights are presented in the accompanying table. Estimate the average weight gain for the entire group of rabbits.

| Rabbit | Original Weight | Current Weight |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 3.2 | 4.1 |
| 2 | 3.0 | 4.0 |
| 3 | 2.9 | 4.1 |
| 4 | 2.8 | 3.9 |
| 5 | 2.8 | 3.7 |
| 6 | 3.1 | 4.1 |
| 7 | 3.0 | 4.2 |
| 8 | 3.2 | 4.1 |
| 9 | 2.9 | 3.9 |
| 10 | 2.8 | 3.8 |

## Repeated Confidence Intervals

Shown below is the relative frequency distribution of a large set of examination scores. The scores are percentages out of 100 . Notice that in this examination many students are doing well and many are doing poorly. There is a large number of scores between $20 \%$ and $30 \%$ and another large number between $80 \%$ and $90 \%$. The mean of all scores is $\mu=52.575$.


To illustrate the behavior of $95 \%$-confidence-interval estimates of the population mean ( $\mu$ ), samples of size $n=20$ are drawn from this set of scores. The population of mean $(\mu)$, samples of size $n=20$ are drawn from this set of scores. The population of
scores remains the same for each sampling experiment-that is, each sample of scores is ceres remains the same for each sampling experiment-that is, each sample of scores is
reack into the population) before the next sample of $n=20$ scones is drawn. replaced (put back into the population) before the next sample of $n=20$ scores is drawn.
This process is repeated 50 times, producing the 50 confidence interval estimates of the population mean ( $\mu$ ) shown on the table that follows. The lines above the real number line indicate the length and position of each confidence interval.

It is important to note that 4 of the 50 confidence intervals do not overlap the true value of the population mean ( $\mu$ )-that is, 4 of 50 , or $\frac{4}{50}$, or $8 \%$ of the intervals, in repeated sampling, fail to enclose the true population mean ( $\mu$ ). In other words, $92 \%$ of the intervals, in repeated sampling, do contain the true population mean ( $\mu$ ). This $92 \%$ is remarkably close to the $95 \%$ that we used to define the likely sample means when we began this chapter. Now, we see another interpretation of that $95 \%$. The method of constructing $95 \%$ confidence intervals is such that approximately $95 \%$ of intervals constructed, in repeated sampling, should enclose the true population mean, ( $\mu$ ). What do we mean by confidence? We mean that we have a certain degree of faith that the method will work when we choose to use it, since it works about $95 \%$ of the time.


## Application 27

1. Only $95 \%$ of confidence intervals, in repeated usage, will include the true value of the mean. We would, therefore, expect $20(.05)=1$
interval to not include the true hourly rate. In general, we cannot tell which intervals are good ones and which are not.
2. A typical sample might look like this:

$$
8,2,5,0,9,5,3,7,2,1
$$

This sample gives $\bar{x}=4.2$ and $s=3.1$.
The interval $\bar{x} \pm 2 s / \sqrt{n}$ yields $4.2 \pm 2(3.1) / \sqrt{10}$ or (2.2, 6.2). Note that the true mean of 4.5 is well within this interval.
Out of 40 such intervals, we would expect about $40(.05)=2$ to not include the 4.5 value.
These intervals are fairly broad. You might want to discuss what happens if we make $n=30,40$, or 100 .
3. a. The following table shows the means, standard deviations, and confidence intervals for each month. (LCL = lower confidence limit, $\mathrm{UCL}=$ upper confidence limit).

| Month | Mean | Standard <br> Deviation | LCL | UCL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 3.79 | 0.93 | 3.35 | 4.23 |
| 2 | 3.69 | 0.75 | 3.34 | 4.04 |
| 3 | 4.69 | 1.23 | 4.11 | 5.27 |
| 4 | 3.88 | 1.16 | 3.33 | 4.43 |
| 5 | 4.43 | 0.76 | 4.07 | 4.79 |
| 6 | 4.52 | 1.51 | 3.81 | 5.23 |
| 7 | 5.39 | 1.32 | 4.77 | 6.01 |
| 8 | 4.98 | 1.57 | 4.24 | 5.72 |
| 9 | 4.54 | 1.53 | 3.82 | 5.26 |
| 10 | 3.01 | 1.10 | 2.49 | 3.53 |
| 11 | 3.12 | 0.74 | 2.77 | 3.47 |
| 12 | 3.73 | 1.08 | 3.22 | 4.24 |

The completed graph showing all 12 confidence intervals is given below.

b. Month 7 (July) stands out as the one with the most rainfall, although the interval overlaps considerably with those for June, August, and September. October and November have the least rainfall. Notice the large drop from September to October.
c. The months with larger rainfalls (June, July, August, and September) also have the greatest variation in rainfall measurements, which produces the longer confidence interval estimates of the mean.
d. The description should include the points made in $b$. and $c$. above in addition to comments on the cyclical pattern over the year (December is almost back to where January was at the beginning of the year) and the regular oscillation (decrease during the winter, increase during the spring and summer, decrease during the late summer and fall). Does March seem to be out of line?

SECTION II: ESTMMATING AN UNKNOWN POPULATION MEAN

| City | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | June | July | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asheville, NC | 3.5 | 3.6 | 5.1 | 3.8 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 4.8 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.5 |
| Atlanta, GA | 4.9 | 4.4 | 5.9 | 4.4 | 4.0 | 3.4 | 4.7 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 4.2 |
| Birmingham, AL | 5.2 | 4.7 | 6.6 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 3.7 | 5.4 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 5.0 |
| Charleston, SC | 3.3 | 3.4 | 4.4 | 2.6 | 4.4 | 6.5 | 7.3 | 6.5 | 4.9 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 3.1 |
| Jackson, MS | 5.0 | 4.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 4.8 | 2.9 | 4.4 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 4.2 | 5.4 |
| Jacksonville, FL | 3.1 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 4.9 | 5.4 | 6.5 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 3.4 | 1.9 | 2.6 |
| Knoxville, TN | 4.7 | 4.2 | 5.5 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 3.8 | 4.6 |
| Lexington, KY | 3.6 | 3.3 | 4.8 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 2.3 | 3.3 | 3.8 |
| Louisville, KY | 3.4 | 3.2 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| Memphis, TN | 4.6 | 4.3 | 5.4 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 2.4 | 4.2 | 4.9 |
| Miami, FL | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 3.1 | 6.5 | 9.2 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 8.1 | 7.1 | 2.7 | 1.9 |
| Mobile, AL | 4.6 | 4.9 | 6.5 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 5.1 | 7.7 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 5.4 |
| Nashville, TN | 4.5 | 4.0 | 5.6 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 4.6 |
| Norfolk, VA | 3.7 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 2.9 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 4.4 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 3.2 |
| Raleigh, NC | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 2.9 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.1 |
| Richmond, VA | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 5.1 | 5.0 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 3.4 |
| Savannah, GA | 3.1 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 3.2 | 4.6 | 5.7 | 7.4 | 6.7 | 5.2 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.8 |
| Tampa, FL | 2.2 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 1.8 | 3.4 | 5.3 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 6.2 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.1 |

Source: 1992 Worid Almanac, p. 207.


SECTION III: ESTIMATING AN UNKNOWN POPULATION MEAN

## Using Averages to Estimate Areas

Engineers are many times required to estimate the area or volume of an irregular shape. One of the techniques involves finding the average width.

To estimate the area of an irregular shape,
a. Draw a line segment to represent the length of the figure.
b. Divide the length into a convenient number of division points, at least ten.
c. Measure the width at each division point perpendicular to the length.
d. Calculate the average width (our estimate of the area is length times average width).
e. Draw the rectangle which we are using to approximate the area of the irregular shape.

The confidence-interval estimate of the true area can be found by doing the following:
a. Form a confidence-interval estimate of the average width using the sample measurements and the techniques of this section
b. Multiply both ends of the confidence interval by the length of the figure.

Calculate a $95 \%$-confidence-interval estimate of the area of the figure given above. Compare your answer to those of other students.

## Application 28

For this activity any irregularly shaped plane figure may be used. If other figures are not available, the ones given here may be enlarged to make measurement easier.The approximate area of the golf green is 94 square meters. The area burned by the forest fire is approximately 144 square kilometers.

Below is a scale drawing of a golf green. One centimeter on the drawing corresponds to 1 meter on the actual green. What is the area of the green?


Below is a photograph of the area burned by a forest fire. One centimeter in the photograph corresponds to 1.5 kilometers on the ground. Estimate the area burned.


Let's see how the concepts we've learned so far might help us with a physical-measurement problem in the physics laboratory. A group of high-school students measured the acceleration of a falling body by using three different devices:
a. A free-fall machine in which the acceleration is a function of the distance and time of a falling ball.
b. An inclined plane in which the acceleration is a function of the distance traversed by a glider down the plane, the height of the plane, and the time.
c. A pendulum in which the acceleration is a function of the length of the pendulum and the time of a vibration.

The data obtained on acceleration due to gravity are given below (in $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ ).

| Trial | Free Fall | Inclined Plane | Pendulum |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 9.97 | 10.90 | 10.18 |
| 2 | 9.84 | 10.65 | 10.08 |
| 3 | 9.80 | 11.37 | 9.78 |
| 4 | 9.81 | 10.06 | 9.83 |
| 5 | 9.80 | 10.16 | 10.13 |
| 6 | 9.80 | 10.16 | 9.95 |
| 7 | 9.81 | 9.76 | 9.82 |
| 8 | 9.81 | 10.55 | 10.12 |
| 9 | 9.88 | 10.30 | 9.96 |
| 10 | 9.97 | 10.05 | 9.97 |
| 11 | 9.78 | 10.76 | 9.80 |
| 12 | 9.81 | 10.31 | 9.81 |
| 13 | 9.78 | 10.76 | 9.80 |
| 14 | 9.80 | 9.91 | 9.73 |
| 15 | 9.87 | 9.25 | 9.82 |
| 16 | 9.81 | 10.13 | 9.84 |

Source: Maher and Pancari, Teaching Statistics, 12, No. 2, Summer 1990, pp. 34-37.

1. Explore the three data sets by making appropriate plots and calculating appropriate summary statistics. Write a paragraph describing the data.
2. The inclined plain seems to give higher readings than the other methods. (A systematic higher or lower reading of a measuring device is called bias. Your bathroom scale is biased if you set it five pounds below the zero mark when no one is on it.) Can you think of a cause of the bias on the inclined plane?

## Application 29

1. The box plots for the true data sets are shown below. Notice the differing variabilities among the methods.

2. The inclined plane seems to give highly variable measurements (compared to the other two methods) as well as biased measurements. (They seem to be systematically high.) Make sure students see the difference between bias and variability.
The bias could have something to do with not properly accounting for friction in the plane.
3. Using $\bar{x} \pm 2 s / \sqrt{n}$ as a confidence interval for the unknown constant (think of it as $\mu$ ), we have
Free Fall: $9.83 \pm 2(.06) / \sqrt{16},(9.80,9.86)$
Inclined Plane: $10.32 \pm 2(.51) / \sqrt{16},(10.06,10.58)$
Pendulum: $9.91 \pm 2(.14) / \sqrt{16},(9.84,9.98)$
Note that the inclined plane produces the largest interval, and it is off center compared to the other two.
4. The textbook value for the acceleration due to gravity is $9.81 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$. Which method(s) seems to be best at estimating the true value?

## Application 30

The goal here is to understand the relationship between a mean count per unit and a total count. We can estimate a mean per unit and then expand that to estimate a population total. You might use other examples, such as estimating the number of desks per classroom and expanding that to an estimate of the total number of desks in the school.
3. Produce a confidence-interval estimate of the true acceleration due to gravity from each of the three samples. How do they compare with one another?
4. Which method of measuring acceleration do you prefer? Why?
5. If you are in a physics class, or have access to a laboratory, repeat this experiment and analyze your results.

Application 30

Find a good road map of the state of Florida, or your home state, if you prefer. Identify the county boundaries on the map. Also, identify lakes, usually shown in blue. Our goal is to estimate the number of lakes in Florida (of a size large enough to be shown on a map).

1. Randomly choose five counties from the state map.
2. Count the number of lakes in each county. If more than half a lake is in the county under study, count it.
3. Form a confidence-interval estimate of the mean number of lakes per county.
4. Multiply each end of the confidence interval by the number of counties ( 67 for Florida) to obtain an interval estimate of the number of lakes in the state

## Summary

Data collected in the form of measurements (heights, weights, lengths, areas, time intervals) are inherently different from data collected in the form of frequency counts or proportions (proportion of males, proportion who have jobs, proportion of foreign autos). For measurement data, the goal of the analysis is to do the following:
a. Describe the distribution of the data over the real number line.
b. Summarize key features of the data such as center and variability.

If the data come through random sampling of a fixed population, then a third goal is the following:
c. Estimate appropriate population parameters.

Section I of Exploring Measurements considers appropriate graphical and numerical descriptions of measurement data. Two common measures of center are the mean and median; two common measures of variability are the interquartile range and the standard deviation. The mean and standard deviation are good measures of center and spread (variability) for mound-shaped, approximately symmetric distributions. Otherwise, the median and interquartile range may provide more useful summaries.

Section II shows that the possible values a sample mean can assume in repeated sampling possess a mound-shaped, symmetrical distribution (called a sampling distribupiong possess a mound-shaped, symmetrical distribution (called a sampling distribuin describing the behavior of the sample mean as an estimator of the corresponding popin describing the behavior of the sample mean as an estimator of the corresponding pop-
ulation mean. Through simulation, we can arrive at a theoretical expression for the standard deviation of the sampling distribution of sample means. This helps us describe the potential values of a sample mean in any sampling situation involving measurement data.

Section III shows that by making use of the distribution of potential values of a sample mean (the sampling distribution), we can estimate an unknown population mean. In other words, from a single sample we can decide which of the many possible values for an unknown population mean are consistent with the sample results. The resulting consistent set of possible values for the population mean is called a confidence interval. Making decisions through the construction of confidence intervals is not foolproof; we can be wrong. But the approach is a logical one that will lead to the correct decision more often than can be achieved by guessing.

We hope that you now have a deeper awareness of how to collect and analyze measurement data and an awareness of the role of randomization in collecting samples. We hope that this awareness makes you more alert to the ways in which data are used and misused in the world around you. In addition, we hope you have gained a broader perspective of the importance and usefulness of mathematics as an essential tool for solving real problems


[^0]:    Source: Book of World Rankings, pp. 82-83.

[^1]:    In billions of dollars.
    bin dollars.

[^2]:    Source: The Complete Baseball Record Book 1992.

